

**COMMITTEE ON NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**113<sup>th</sup> Congress Disclosure Form**  
**As required by and provided for in House Rule XI, clause 2(g) and**  
**the Rules of the Committee on Natural Resources**

Oversight hearing on *“The Past, Present and Future of the Federal Helium Program”*  
And a legislative hearing on:

**HR 527** (Hastings, R-WA, Markey, D-MA, Flores R-TX and Holt D-NJ),  
*“Responsible Helium Administration and Stewardship Act.”*

February 14, 2013

For Individuals:

1. Name:
2. Address:
3. Email Address:
4. Phone Number:

\* \* \* \* \*

For Witnesses Representing Organizations:

1. Name: Samuel Aronson
2. Name of Organization(s) You are Representing at the Hearing: American Physical Society
3. Business Address: Brookhaven National Laboratory, 40 Brookhaven Avenue, Upton, NY 11973
4. Business Email Address: [Information redacted for privacy]
5. Business Phone Number: [Information redacted for privacy]

## For all Witnesses

Name/Organization: Samuel Aronson / American Physical Society

Title/Date of Hearing: Oversight hearing on “The Past, Present and Future of the Federal Helium Program”  
And a legislative hearing on: HR 527 (Hastings, R-WA, Markey, D-MA, Flores R-TX and Holt D-NJ),  
“Responsible Helium Administration and Stewardship Act.” February 14, 2013

a. Any training or educational certificates, diplomas or degrees or other educational experiences that are relevant to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

Ph.D. in Physics, Princeton University 1968

b. Any professional licenses, certifications, or affiliations held that are relevant to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

Former Director, Brookhaven National Laboratory

c. Any employment, occupation, ownership in a firm or business, or work-related experiences that relate to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

45 years employment as a faculty member, scientist and science administrator at University of Chicago, University of Wisconsin and, since 1978, Brookhaven National Laboratory

d. Any federal grants or contracts (including subgrants or subcontracts) from the *Department of the Interior (and/or other agencies invited)* that you have received in the current year and previous four years, including the source and the amount of each grant or contract.

None

e. A list of all lawsuits or petitions filed by you against the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit or petition, the subject matter of the lawsuit or petition, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits or petitions were filed.

None

f. A list of all federal lawsuits filed against you by the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit, the subject matter of the lawsuit, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits were filed.

None

g. Any other information you wish to convey that might aid the Members of the Committee to better understand the context of your testimony.

Former chairman of the National Laboratory Directors’ Council

## Witnesses Representing Organizations

Name/Organization: Samuel Aronson / American Physical Society

Title/Date of Hearing: Oversight hearing on “The Past, Present and Future of the Federal Helium Program”  
And a legislative hearing on: HR 527 (Hastings, R-WA, Markey, D-MA, Flores R-TX and Holt D-NJ),  
“Responsible Helium Administration and Stewardship Act.” February 14, 2013

h. Any offices, elected positions, or representational capacity held in the organization(s) on whose behalf you are testifying.

None

i. Any federal grants or contracts (including subgrants or subcontracts) from the Department of the Interior (and /or other agencies invited) that were received in the current year and previous four years by the organization(s) you represent at this hearing, including the source and amount of each grant or contract for each of the organization(s).

See the attached file Govt2012 List

j. A list of all lawsuits or petitions filed by the organization(s) you represent at the hearing against the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit or petition, the subject matter of the lawsuit or petition, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits or petitions were filed for each of the organization(s).

N/A

k. A list of all federal lawsuits filed against the organization(s) you represent at the hearing by the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit, the subject matter of the lawsuit, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits were filed.

N/A

l. For tax-exempt organizations and non-profit organizations, copies of the three most recent public IRS Form 990s (including Form 990-PF, Form 990-N, and Form 990-EZ) for each of the organization(s) you represent at the hearing (not including any contributor names and addresses or any information withheld from public inspection by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6104)).

See the attached IRS 990 and f990 forms. (These forms are submitted electronically so there are no signatures on them.)

National Indian Health Board  
Federal Grant Awards Since 2010

Grant Number:	Grant Program	Project Title	Award Issue Date	Project Period	Total Approved Budget (Federal)
U253IHS0011-01-01	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	MSPI Cooperative Agreement - HIV/AIDS component	9/30/2012	09/30/2012 to 09/29/2013	\$ 102,074
1U38OT000193-01	Building Capacity of the Public Health System	PPHF 2013: OSTLTS Partnerships CBA of the Public Health System	9/18/2013	9/29/2013 to 6/30/2018	\$ 200,000
1M0CMS331078-02-00	Centers For Medicare and Medicaid Services	NIHB	9/20/2013	09/20/2012 to 09/19/2017	\$ 935,000
U253IHS0003-03-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	National Indian Health Outreach and Education I	9/27/2013	09/30/2013 to 09/29/2014	\$ 684,752
U253IHS0010-02-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	National Indian Health Outreach and Education II	9/27/2013	09/30/2013 to 09/29/2014	\$ 150,000
U253IHS0011-02-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	HHS-2013-IHS-NIHOE-0002	9/27/2013	09/30/2013 to 09/29/2014	\$ 100,000
U253IHS0001-04-01	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	NIHOE III ACA Outreach & Education	10/29/2013	09/30/2013 to 09/29/2014	\$ 743,922
90RC0060/01-07	Health Information Technology Extension Program (REC)	American Indian/Alaska Native National HITECH REC	4/03/2014	04/06/2010 to 04/05/2015	\$ 15,842,318
5U38OT000193-02	Building Capacity of the Public Health System	PPHF 2013: OSTLTS Partnerships CBA of the Public Health System	6/25/14	07/01/2013 to 6/30/2018	\$ 200,000

National Indian Health Board  
 Federal Grant Awards Since 2010  
 Updated July 10, 2014

Grant Number:	Grant Program	Project Title	Award Issue Date	Project Period	Total Approved Budget (Federal)
U251IHS0003-02-06	National Indian Health Board (NIHB)	Tribal Health Care Advocacy Program	6/30/2011	02/01/2009 to 08/31/2011	\$ 1,736,894
U253IHS0005-01-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	National Indian Health Board MSPI and HIV/AIDS Cooperative Agreement	9/23/2011	09/30/2011 to 09/29/2012	\$ 125,000
U253IHS0006-01-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	Health care reform and Indian Health Care Improvement Act Outreach and Education	9/26/2011	09/30/2011 to 09/29/2012	\$ 150,000
U253IHS0001-02-01	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	National Indian Health Outreach and Education	2/10/2012	09/15/2010 to 09/29/2012	\$ 385,000
U253IHS0002-01-01	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	National Indian Health Outreach and Education	8/15/2012	08/16/2011 to 09/15/2012	\$ 600,000
U253IHS0003-01-02	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	National Indian Health Outreach and Education	8/17/2012	08/16/2011 to 09/15/2012	\$ 530,798
U253IHS0001-03-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	HHS-2012-IHS-NIHOE-0003	9/21/2012	09/30/2012 to 09/29/2013	\$ 366,000
U253IHS0003-02-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	HHS-2012-IHS-NIHOE-0001	9/21/2012	09/30/2012 to 09/29/2013	\$ 947,553
U253IHS0010-01-00	National Indian Health Outreach & Education (NIHOE)	MSPI Cooperative Agreement	9/25/2012	09/30/2012 to 09/29/2013	\$ 150,000

# Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

# 2010

## Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements.

**A** For the 2010 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01/01, 2010, and ending 12/31, 20 10

**B** Check if applicable:  
 Address change  
 Name change  
 Initial return  
 Terminated  
 Amended return  
 Application pending

**C** Name of organization AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY  
 Doing Business As \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) \_\_\_\_\_ Room/suite \_\_\_\_\_  
One Physics Ellipse  
 City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4  
College Park, MD 20740-3844

**D** Employer identification number  
13-1656610

**E** Telephone number  
301-209-3210

**F** Name and address of principal officer: Joseph W Serene  
American Physical Society, One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740-384

**G** Gross receipts \$ 73,566,357

**H(a)** Is this a group return for affiliates?  Yes  No  
**H(b)** Are all affiliates included?  Yes  No  
 If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)  
**H(c)** Group exemption number ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) ◀ (insert no.)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: ▶ aps.org

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

**L** Year of formation: 1914 **M** State of legal domicile: DC

### Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	<b>1</b>	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <u>The American Physical Society is an educational and scientific organization whose objective is the advancement and diffusion of the knowledge of physics. APS is a membership association which publishes physics journals, conducts scientific meetings, and engages in educational, public affairs and outreach programs.</u>		
	<b>2</b>	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b>	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>39</b>
	<b>4</b>	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>36</b>
	<b>5</b>	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2010 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>233</b>
	<b>6</b>	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>800</b>
	<b>7a</b>	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>b</b>	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	<b>0</b>	
Revenue	<b>8</b>	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year <u>5,178,361</u>	Current Year <u>5,093,749</u>
	<b>9</b>	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<u>36,791,296</u>	<u>37,454,262</u>
	<b>10</b>	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<u>1,863,984</u>	<u>1,207,125</u>
	<b>11</b>	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<b>12</b>	Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<u>43,833,641</u>	<u>43,755,136</u>
Expenses	<b>13</b>	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	<u>0</u>	<u>1,814,998</u>
	<b>14</b>	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<b>15</b>	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	<u>22,058,842</u>	<u>23,475,996</u>
	<b>16a</b>	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<b>b</b>	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <u>498,681</u>		
<b>17</b>	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24f)	<u>23,006,667</u>	<u>20,179,020</u>	
<b>18</b>	Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<u>45,065,509</u>	<u>45,470,014</u>	
<b>19</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<u>-1,231,868</u>	<u>-1,714,878</u>	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>20</b>	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year <u>127,071,904</u>	End of Year <u>135,377,356</u>
	<b>21</b>	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<u>33,925,297</u>	<u>34,628,731</u>
	<b>22</b>	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<u>93,146,607</u>	<u>100,748,625</u>

### Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**

Signature of officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Stephens, Director of Finance and Controller  
 Type or print name and title

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name \_\_\_\_\_ Preparer's signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Check  if self-employed PTIN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm's name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Firm's EIN ▶ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm's address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Phone no. \_\_\_\_\_

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:  
To advance and diffusion of the knowledge of physics.

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

**4** Describe the exempt purpose achievements for each of the organization's three largest program services by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

**4a** (Code: \_\_\_\_\_) (Expenses \$ 28,098,375 including grants of \$ 0 ) (Revenue \$ 32,995,144 )  
Physics Reserach Programs: Research Publications (146360 Pages Published)

**4b** (Code: \_\_\_\_\_) (Expenses \$ 3,932,751 including grants of \$ 52,261 ) (Revenue \$ 4,264,831 )  
Physics Research Programs: Scientific Meetings (2 Major Conferences)

**4c** (Code: \_\_\_\_\_) (Expenses \$ 4,209,163 including grants of \$ 216,870 ) (Revenue \$ 3,518,175 )  
Physics Research Programs: Membership Operations (48263 Members)

**4d** Other program services. (Describe in Schedule O.) See Schedule O, Statement 1  
(Expenses \$ 6,985,850 including grants of \$ 1,545,867 ) (Revenue \$ 124,280 )

**4e** Total program service expenses **▶** 43,226,139

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? (see instructions) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>4</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts where donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in term, permanent, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>12 a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>14 a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, and program service activities outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions) . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>20 a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach its audited financial statements to this return? <b>Note.</b> Some Form 990 filers that operate one or more hospitals must attach audited financial statements (see instructions)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** *(continued)*

	Yes	No
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .		
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .		
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .		
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>26</b> Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>35</b> Is any related organization a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>a</b> Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

**Part V** **Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

		Yes	No		
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1a</b>	240		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	0		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	<b>1c</b>	✓		
<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	<b>2a</b>	233		
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? . . . . . <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file. (see instructions)	<b>2b</b>	✓		
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? . . . . .	<b>3a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O . . . . .	<b>3b</b>			
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)? . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶ _____ See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts.				
<b>5a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? . . . . .	<b>5a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	<b>5b</b>		✓	
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T? . . . . .	<b>5c</b>			
<b>6a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible? . . . . .	<b>6a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible? . . . . .	<b>6b</b>			
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>				
<b>a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor? . . . . .	<b>7a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided? . . . . .	<b>7b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282? . . . . .	<b>7c</b>		✓	
<b>d</b>	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year . . . . .	<b>7d</b>			
<b>e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7e</b>		✓	
<b>f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract? . . . . .	<b>7f</b>		✓	
<b>g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	<b>7g</b>	✓		
<b>h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	<b>7h</b>	✓		
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations.</b> Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>8</b>			
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>				
<b>a</b>	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966? . . . . .	<b>9a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person? . . . . .	<b>9b</b>			
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:				
<b>a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 . . . . .	<b>10a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities . . . . .	<b>10b</b>			
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:				
<b>a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders . . . . .	<b>11a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.) . . . . .	<b>11b</b>			
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	<b>12a</b>			
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year . . . . .	<b>12b</b>			
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>				
<b>a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? . . . . . <b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	<b>13a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans . . . . .	<b>13b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand . . . . .	<b>13c</b>			
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year? . . . . .	<b>14a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O . . . . .	<b>14b</b>			

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . .	<b>1a</b> 39	
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .	<b>1b</b> 36	
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .	<b>2</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .	<b>3</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	<b>4</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .	<b>5</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>6</b>	Does the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	<b>6</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>7a</b>	Does the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who may elect one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	<b>7a</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Are any decisions of the governing body subject to approval by members, stockholders, or other persons?	<b>7b</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body? . . . . .	<b>8a</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	<b>8b</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .	<b>9</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Does the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .	<b>10a</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," does the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with those of the organization? . . . . .	<b>10b</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	<b>11a</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b>	Does the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	<b>12a</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Are officers, directors or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	<b>12b</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>c</b>	Does the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this is done . . . . .	<b>12c</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>13</b>	Does the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	<b>13</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>14</b>	Does the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	<b>14</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	<b>15a</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .	<b>15b</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O. (See instructions.) . . . . .		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .	<b>16a</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has the organization adopted a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and taken steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .	<b>16b</b>	

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► MD, NY
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you make these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization makes its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public.
- 20** State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: ► American Physical Society, (301)209-3210  
One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740-3844

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) <u>Curtis G Callan Jr</u> Past President	0	✓		✓			0	0	0	
(2) <u>Barry C Barish</u> President	0	✓		✓			0	0	0	
(3) <u>Robert Byer</u> President-Elect	0	✓		✓			0	0	0	
(4) <u>Michael S Turner</u> Vice President	0	✓		✓			0	0	0	
(5) <u>Joseph W Serene</u> Treasurer	37.5	✓		✓	✓		250,739	0	0	
(6) <u>Kate P Kirby</u> Executive Officer	37.5	✓		✓	✓	✓	298,243	0	0	
(7) <u>Gene D Sprouse</u> Editor-in-Chief	37.5	✓		✓	✓		263,075	0	0	
(8) <u>Alan Chodos</u> Assoc Exec Officer	37.5	✓			✓		200,339	0	0	
(9) <u>Amy Flatten</u> Director of International Affairs	37.5	✓			✓		166,985	0	0	
(10) <u>Theodore Hodapp</u> Director of Education and Diversity	37.5	✓			✓		166,362	0	0	
(11) <u>Mark Doyle</u> Assistant Director of JIS	37.5	✓			✓		157,862	0	0	
(12) <u>Robert Kelly</u> Director of Journal Information Systems	37.5	✓			✓		155,299	0	0	
(13) <u>Michael D Stephens</u> Director of Finance and Controller	37.5	✓			✓		152,569	0	0	
(14)										
(15)										
(16)										

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** *(continued)*

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(17)										
(18)										
(19)										
(20)										
(21)										
(22)										
(23)										
(24)										
(25)										
(26)										
(27)										
(28)										
<b>1b Sub-total</b>							1,811,473	0	0	
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>							1,811,473	0	0	

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in reportable compensation from the organization **▶ 36**

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		✓
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	✓	
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		✓

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
American Institute of Physics, One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740	Publishing Services	4,449,988
Premedia Global Inc, 1797 Seddon Court, Ashland, OH 44805	Publishing Services	1,376,574
Cadmus Journal Services, PO Box 751898, Charlotte, NC 28275	Publishing Services	1,177,482
Edwards Brothers, 2500 South State Street, PO Box 1007, Ann Arbor, MI 48106	Publishing Services	969,407
APTARA, Box 13963, 13963 Collections Cntr Drive, Chicago, IL 60693	Publishing Services	607,255

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in compensation from the organization **▶ 17**

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
<b>Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1a</b> 0					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1b</b> 3,448,168					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1c</b> 0					
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1d</b> 0					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b> 1,111,230					
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b> 534,351					
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$	0					
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶		5,093,749				
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>Business Code</b>						
	<b>2a</b> Research Publications	511120	32,995,144	32,834,518	0	160,626	
	<b>b</b> Scientific Meetings	541900	4,264,831	3,912,676	0	352,155	
	<b>c</b> Public Affairs and Programs	541900	124,280	112,280	0	12,000	
	<b>d</b> Membership Operations	541900	70,007	45,603	0	24,404	
	<b>e</b> _____						
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue .		0	0	0	0	
<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . . ▶		37,454,262					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶		2,191,659	0	0	2,191,659	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds ▶		0	0	0	0	
	<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . ▶		0	0	0	0	
	<b>6a</b> Gross Rents . . . . .	(i) Real	0				
		(ii) Personal	0				
		<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses	0				
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)	0				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . ▶		0	0	0	0	
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	28,826,687				
		(ii) Other	0				
		<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .	29,811,221				
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) . . . . .	-984,534				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . . ▶		-984,534	0	0	-984,534	
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .	<b>a</b> 0					
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .	0				
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . ▶		0	0	0	
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .	<b>a</b> 0					
<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .		0					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . ▶			0	0	0		
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>a</b> 0						
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .	0					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . ▶		0	0	0		
Miscellaneous Revenue		<b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11a</b> _____							
<b>b</b> _____							
<b>c</b> _____							
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .							
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . . ▶		0					
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions. . . . . ▶		43,755,136	36,905,077	0	1,756,310		

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns.  
 All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D).

<b>Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.</b>		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the U.S. See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .	352,669	352,669		
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the U.S. See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .	1,257,228	1,257,228		
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the U.S. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .	205,101	205,101		
4	Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .	0	0		
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .	812,057	637,137	167,351	7,569
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .	0	0	0	0
7	Other salaries and wages . . . . .	15,880,995	15,544,272	92,866	243,857
8	Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .	1,629,333	1,579,394	25,399	24,540
9	Other employee benefits . . . . .	3,929,549	3,186,121	671,171	72,257
10	Payroll taxes . . . . .	1,224,062	1,167,993	39,555	16,514
11	Fees for services (non-employees):				
a	Management . . . . .	0	0	0	0
b	Legal . . . . .	110,495	9,807	95,560	5,128
c	Accounting . . . . .	92,484	0	92,484	0
d	Lobbying . . . . .	0	0	0	0
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 . . . . .	0			0
f	Investment management fees . . . . .	0	0	0	0
g	Other . . . . .	9,229,544	9,200,782	24,663	4,099
12	Advertising and promotion . . . . .	4,020	3,992	12	16
13	Office expenses . . . . .	2,773,319	2,725,491	8,820	39,008
14	Information technology . . . . .	0	0	0	0
15	Royalties . . . . .	0	0	0	0
16	Occupancy . . . . .	2,066,724	2,026,132	17,162	23,430
17	Travel . . . . .	1,657,627	1,389,373	250,939	17,315
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .	0	0	0	0
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	2,445,949	2,373,555	37,755	34,639
20	Interest . . . . .	0	0	0	0
21	Payments to affiliates . . . . .	0	0	0	0
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	417,221	414,223	1,268	1,730
23	Insurance . . . . .	94,809	0	94,809	0
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24f. If line 24f amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24f expenses on Schedule O.)				
a	<u>Dues &amp; Subscriptions</u> . . . . .	385,308	367,042	12,144	6,122
b	<u>Miscellaneous</u> . . . . .	901,520	785,827	113,236	2,457
c	-----				
d	-----				
e	-----				
f	All other expenses . . . . .				
25	<b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24f	45,470,014	43,226,139	1,745,194	498,681
26	<b>Joint costs.</b> Check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720). Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation . . . . .	0	0	0	0

**Part X Balance Sheet**

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	10,024	<b>1</b>	75,868
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .	18,464,798	<b>2</b>	15,349,837
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .	684,604	<b>3</b>	413,450
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	5,539,253	<b>4</b>	4,450,273
	<b>5</b> Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) . . . . .		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	628,182	<b>9</b>	981,716
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	7,502,705		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	2,657,144	3,456,143	4,845,561
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .	93,130,851	<b>11</b>	103,557,366
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	4,697,688	<b>12</b>	5,217,396
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	460,361	<b>15</b>	485,889
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .	127,071,904	<b>16</b>	135,377,356	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	14,469,425	<b>17</b>	16,187,842
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .	0	<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .	19,455,872	<b>19</b>	18,440,889
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .	0	<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .	0	<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	0	<b>23</b>	
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	0	<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities. Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .	0	<b>25</b>	0
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	33,925,297	<b>26</b>	34,628,731
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	81,792,944	<b>27</b>	89,553,678
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .	9,209,778	<b>28</b>	9,018,821
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .	2,143,885	<b>29</b>	2,176,126
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>32</b>	
	<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	93,146,607	<b>33</b>	100,748,625
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	127,071,904	<b>34</b>	135,377,356	



**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	<b>43,755,136</b>
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	<b>2</b>	<b>45,470,014</b>
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	<b>3</b>	<b>-1,714,878</b>
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	<b>93,146,607</b>
<b>5</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	<b>9,316,896</b>
<b>6</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B)) . . . . .	<b>6</b>	<b>100,748,625</b>

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? . . . . .
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? . . . . .
- c** If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?  
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.
- d** If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133? . . . . .
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>	✓	
<b>2b</b>	✓	
<b>2c</b>	✓	
<b>3a</b>	✓	
<b>3b</b>	✓	

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2010**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

Name of the organization <b>AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY</b>	Employer identification number <b>13-1656610</b>
--	---

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.
  - a  Type I      b  Type II      c  Type III—Functionally integrated      d  Type III—Other
- e  By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
  - (i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?
  - (ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?
  - (iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?

	Yes	No
11g(i)		
11g(ii)		
11g(iii)		

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col. (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col. (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col. (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
(A)									
(B)									
(C)									
(D)									
(E)									
<b>Total</b>									

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 . . . . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources . . . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.) . . . . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ► <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2010 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2009 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2010.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2009.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2010.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2009.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ► <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	5,258,844	5,712,541	5,389,257	5,493,303	5,406,809	27,260,754
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose . . . .	37,457,883	37,016,836	35,634,742	40,652,674	36,566,078	187,328,213
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	42,716,727	42,729,377	41,023,999	46,145,977	41,972,887	214,588,967
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>8 Public support</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) . . . . .						214,588,967

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 . . . . .	42,716,727	42,729,377	41,023,999	46,145,977	41,972,887	214,588,967
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources . . . . .	6,486,179	6,334,131	1,228,973	1,899,967	1,232,244	17,181,494
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b . . . . .	6,486,179	6,334,131	1,228,973	1,899,967	1,232,244	17,181,494
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.) . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . . .	49,202,906	49,063,508	42,252,972	48,045,944	43,205,131	231,770,461
<b>14 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2010 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>15</b>	92.59 %
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2009 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . . .	<b>16</b>	91.32 %

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for <b>2010</b> (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>17</b>	7.41 %
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from <b>2009</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	8.68 %
<b>19a 33 1/3% support tests—2010.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support tests—2009.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>20 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		



**SCHEDULE C**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2010**

**Open to Public Inspection**

**For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527**

▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.** ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
▶ **See separate instructions.**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

**If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

**If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35a (Proxy Tax), then**

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization <b>AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY</b>	Employer identification number <b>13-1656610</b>
--	---

**Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.**

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV.
- 2 Political expenditures . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 Volunteer hours . . . . . ▶

**Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 4a Was a correction made? . . . . .  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

**Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b . . . . . ▶ \$
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				

**Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

- A** Check  if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group.  
**B** Check  if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

<b>Limits on Lobbying Expenditures</b> (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
<b>1a</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying) . . . . .	29,653													
<b>b</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying) . . . . .	413,639													
<b>c</b>	Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b) . . . . .	443,292													
<b>d</b>	Other exempt purpose expenditures . . . . .	45,026,722													
<b>e</b>	Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d) . . . . .	45,470,014													
<b>f</b>	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.	1,000,000													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
<b>g</b>	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f) . . . . .	250,000													
<b>h</b>	Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .	0													
<b>i</b>	Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .	0													
<b>j</b>	If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												

**4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)**  
 (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)

<b>Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period</b>					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) Total
<b>2a</b> Lobbying nontaxable amount	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>b</b> Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column (e))					1,500,000
<b>c</b> Total lobbying expenditures	0	0	0	443,292	443,292
<b>d</b> Grassroots nontaxable amount	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
<b>e</b> Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					375,000
<b>f</b> Grassroots lobbying expenditures	0	0	0	29,653	29,653

**Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
<b>1</b> During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
<b>a</b> Volunteers?			
<b>b</b> Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
<b>c</b> Media advertisements?			
<b>d</b> Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
<b>e</b> Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
<b>f</b> Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
<b>g</b> Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			
<b>h</b> Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
<b>i</b> Other activities? If "Yes," describe in Part IV			
<b>j</b> Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			
<b>2a</b> Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?			
<b>b</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
<b>c</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
<b>d</b> If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

**Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Did the organization agree to carryover lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	<b>3</b>	

**Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) if BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2 are answered "No" OR if Part III-A, line 3 is answered "Yes."**

<b>1</b> Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures ( <b>do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid</b> ).		
<b>a</b> Current year	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b> Carryover from last year	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b> Total	<b>2c</b>	
<b>3</b> Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	<b>5</b>	

**Part IV Supplemental Information**

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; and Part II-B, line 1i. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Schedule C, Part II-A, Line 1c - To serve the needs of its membership and the general public, APS concerns itself with a number of issues that affect both the physics community and the nation as a whole. Such topics included Competitiveness & Innovation, Defense, Education, Energy & Environment, Research Funding, and Visas.



**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2010**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY

13-1656610

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year . . . . .		
2 Aggregate contributions to (during year) . . . . .		
3 Aggregate grants from (during year) . . . . .		
4 Aggregate value at end of year . . . . .		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Part II Conservation Easements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

- 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).  
 Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education)  Preservation of an historically important land area  
 Protection of natural habitat  Preservation of a certified historic structure  
 Preservation of open space
- 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements . . . . .	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements . . . . .	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) . . . . .	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register . . . . .	2d

- 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ \_\_\_\_\_
- 5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_
- 7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

- 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.
- b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:
- (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:
- a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- b Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** *(continued)*

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a**  Public exhibition
- b**  Scholarly research
- c**  Preservation for future generations
- d**  Loan or exchange programs
- e**  Other \_\_\_\_\_

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV.

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  **Yes**  **No**

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table:

	Amount
<b>1c</b> Beginning balance	
<b>1d</b> Additions during the year	
<b>1e</b> Distributions during the year	
<b>1f</b> Ending balance	

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21?  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV.

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance	2,432,041	2,286,204	2,267,599		
<b>b</b> Contributions	19,976	44,668	31,426		
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	129,685	166,954	24,120		
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships	0	0	0		
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs	159,564	65,785	36,941		
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses	0	0	0		
<b>g</b> End of year balance	2,422,138	2,432,041	2,286,204		

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the year end balance held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment  0 %
- b** Permanent endowment  90 %
- c** Term endowment  10 %

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
<b>(i)</b> unrelated organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>(ii)</b> related organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**b** If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?  **3b**

**4** Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.** See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of investment	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land	196,412	0		196,412
<b>b</b> Buildings	5,330,258	0	1,577,557	3,752,701
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements	1,139,972	0	598,558	541,414
<b>d</b> Equipment	836,063	0	481,029	355,034
<b>e</b> Other	0	0	0	0

**Total.** Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)  **4,845,561**

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.** See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other _____		
(A) _____		
(B) _____		
(C) _____		
(D) _____		
(E) _____		
(F) _____		
(G) _____		
(H) _____		
(I) _____		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ►		

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.** See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ►		

**Part IX Other Assets.** See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) . . . . . ►	

**Part X Other Liabilities.** See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Amount	
(1) Federal income taxes	0	
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
(11)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ►	0	

**2. FIN 48 (ASC 740) Footnote.** In Part XIV, provide the text of the footnote to the organization’s financial statements that reports the organization’s liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740).

**Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Audited Financial Statements**

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	43,755,136
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	45,470,014
<b>3</b>	Excess or (deficit) for the year. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	-1,714,878
<b>4</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>4</b>	9,760,009
<b>5</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Investment expenses	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	<b>8</b>	-443,113
<b>9</b>	Total adjustments (net). Add lines 4 through 8	<b>9</b>	9,316,896
<b>10</b>	Excess or (deficit) for the year per audited financial statements. Combine lines 3 and 9	<b>10</b>	7,602,018

**Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return**

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	<b>1</b>	53,072,032
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains on investments	<b>2a</b>	9,760,009
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2b</b>	0
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants	<b>2c</b>	0
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	<b>2d</b>	-443,113
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>	9,316,896
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	43,755,136
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line <b>1</b> :		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>	0
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	<b>4b</b>	0
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	<b>5</b>	43,755,136

**Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return**

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	<b>1</b>	45,470,014
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2a</b>	0
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments	<b>2b</b>	0
<b>c</b>	Other losses	<b>2c</b>	0
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	<b>2d</b>	0
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	45,470,014
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line <b>1</b> :		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>	0
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	<b>4b</b>	0
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	<b>5</b>	45,470,014

**Part XIV Supplemental Information**

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, line 8; Part XII, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Schedule D, Part V, Line 4 - Earnings on the endowed funds are to provide an annual scholarship for woman physicists and to provide awards to distinguished individuals in the field of physics.

Schedule D, Part X, Line 2 - APS is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and has been classified as an organization that is not a private foundation. APS has no sources of unrelated business income for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009. Under ASC 740-10 Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes (FIN 48) on January 1, 2009 an organization must recognize the tax benefit associated with tax positions taken for tax return purposes when it is more-likely than not that the position will be sustained. APS does not believe there are any material uncertain tax positions and, accordingly, will not recognize any liability for unrecognized tax benefits. APS has filed for and received income tax exemptions in the jurisdictions where it is required to do so. Additionally, APS has filed Internal Revenue Form 990 tax returns as required and all applicable returns in those jurisdictions where it is required. APS believes that it is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2007. However, APS is still open to examinations by tax authorities from fiscal year 2007 forward. For the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, there was no interest or penalties recorded in the statements of

**Part XIV - Supplemental Information (Continued)**

activities.

Schedule D, Part XI, Line 8 - Change in post-retirement medical benefits other than net periodic postretirement medical benefit cost.

Schedule D, Part XII, Line 2d - Change in post-retirement medical benefits other than net periodic postretirement medical benefit cost.

**SCHEDULE F  
(Form 990)**

**Statement of Activities Outside the United States**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2010**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,  
Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.**

Name of the organization

**AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY**

Employer identification number

**13-1656610**

**Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

**1 For grantmakers.** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  **Yes**  **No**

**2 For grantmakers.** Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds outside the United States.

**3 Activities per Region.** (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed.)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in region
<b>(1) East Asia and the Pacific</b>	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	21,802
<b>(2) Europe (including Iceland and Greenland)</b>	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	70,987
<b>(3) South America</b>	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	15,500
<b>(4) Sub-Saharan Africa</b>	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	12,400
<b>(5) South Asia</b>	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	53,563
<b>(6) Middle East and North Africa</b>	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	25,657
<b>(7) North America (including Canada)</b>	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	5,192
<b>(8)</b>					
<b>(9)</b>					
<b>(10)</b>					
<b>(11)</b>					
<b>(12)</b>					
<b>(13)</b>					
<b>(14)</b>					
<b>(15)</b>					
<b>(16)</b>					
<b>(17)</b>					
<b>3a Sub-total</b> . . . . .					
<b>b Total from continuation sheets to Part I</b> . . . . .					
<b>c Totals (add lines 3a and 3b)</b>	0	0			205,101

**Part II** **Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000 . . . . .   
 Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

<b>1</b> (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1)		East Asia and th	LaserFest Pr	9,000	Check	0		
(2)		Europe (includin	LaserFest Pr	18,653	Check	0		
(3)		South America	LaserFest Pr	12,000	Check	0		
(4)		Sub-Saharan Afri	LaserFest Pr	10,400	Check	0		
(5)								
(6)								
(7)								
(8)								
(9)								
(10)								
(11)								
(12)								
(13)								
(14)								
(15)								
(16)								

**2** Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter . . . . . **8**

**3** Enter total number of other organizations or entities . . . . . **0**

**Part III** **Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of non-cash assistance	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1) Travel Assistance	South Asia	29	45,572	Wire/Check	0		
(2) Travel Assistance	Europe (including Ic	2	5,500	Wire	0		
(3) Travel Assistance	Middle East and Nort	2	10,000	Wire	0		
(4) Travel Assistance	East Asia and the Pa	1	4,500	Wire	0		
(5) Travel Assistance	Sub-Saharan Africa	1	2,000	Wire	0		
(6) Travel Assistance	South America	1	2,000	Wire	0		
(7) Prizes and Awards	Europe (including Ic	8	46,834	Check	0		
(8) Prizes and Awards	Middle East and Nort	2	15,657	Check	0		
(9) Prizes and Awards	South Asia	2	7,991	Check	0		
(10) Prizes and Awards	North America (inclu	1	5,192	Check	0		
(11) Prizes and Awards	East Asia and the Pa	1	8,302	Check	0		
(12) Prizes and Awards	South America	1	1,500	Check	0		
(13)							
(14)							
(15)							
(16)							
(17)							
(18)							



**Part IV Foreign Forms**

- 1** Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 2** Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 3520, Annual Return to Report Transactions with Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 3** Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons with respect to Certain Foreign Corporations. (see Instructions for Form 5471)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 4** Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund. (see Instructions for Form 8621)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 5** Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons with respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships. (see Instructions for Form 8865)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 6** Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713)* . . . . .  Yes  No

**Part V** Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Schedule F, Part I, Line 1 - Recipients are selected based upon criteria determined by oversight committees.

Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 - Recipients are selected based upon criteria determined by oversight committees. Recipients provided lump sum payments at the beginning of the grant period are expected to submit final reports detailing expenditures. Funds given on a "reimbursement" basis require the fund recipient to provide APS with an expense report that includes receipts for his/her expenditures. Prizes and Awards are based upon prior accomplishments and are approved by the Executive Board before being given to distinguished physicists.

**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2010**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Employer identification number

13-1656610

AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  Yes  No
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

<b>1 (a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) Sch I, Stmt 1							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							

**2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations ▶ 7

**3** Enter total number of other organizations ▶ 0



## Description of Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

		Amount of cash grant	Amount of non-cash assistance
<b>Name and address</b>	West Virginia Research Corporation 866 CHESTNUT RIDGE RD PO BOX 6845 MORGANTOWN, WV 26506	8,000	0
<b>EIN</b>	55-0665758		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	LaserFest Programs		
<b>Name and address</b>	Idaho State University FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION PO BOX 8219 POCATELLO, ID 83209	8,000	0
<b>EIN</b>	82-6000924		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	LaserFest Programs		
<b>Name and address</b>	Optical Society of America 2010 MASSACHUSETTS AVE WASHINGTON, DC 20036	18,499	0
<b>EIN</b>	53-0196568		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	LaserFest Programs		
<b>Name and address</b>	Cornell University DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS 117 CLARK HALL ITHACA, NY 14853	95,556	0
<b>EIN</b>	15-0532082		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	Physics Education Program		
<b>Name and address</b>	Florida International University OFFICE OF SPONSORED RESEARCH 11200 SW 8TH STREET MIAMI, FL 33199	87,219	0
<b>EIN</b>	65-0177616		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	Physics Education Program		
<b>Name and address</b>	University of North Carolina At Chapel Hill 104 AIRPORT DRIVE SUITE 2200	45,946	0

Schedule I, Part IV, Statement 1

AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27599

EIN 56-6001393

IRC code section 501(c)(3)

Method of valuation

Description of non-cash assistance

Purpose of grant Physics Education Program

---

<b>Name and address</b>	University of Minnesota	69,449	0
	NW 5957		
	PO BOX 1450		
	MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485		

EIN 41-6007513

IRC code section 501(c)(3)

Method of valuation

Description of non-cash assistance

Purpose of grant Physics Education Program

---

Description of Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States

		Number of recipients	Amount of cash grant	Amount of non-cash assistance
<b>Type of grant</b>	Minority Scholarship Payments	70	74,000	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Prizes & Awards-Stipends, Certificates and Travel	165	449,441	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Noyce Scholarship Payments <sup>13</sup>		195,000	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Travel-Participant Support	109	88,535	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Subsistence-Participant Support	13	7,679	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Other-Participant Support	16	45,398	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				

**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service  
Name of the organization

**Compensation Information**  
For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest  
Compensated Employees  
▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,  
Part IV, line 23.  
▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2010**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

**AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY**

Employer identification number  
**13-1656610**

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<b>b</b> If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	
<b>2</b> Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a? . . . . .	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization uses to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
<b>4</b> During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: <b>a</b> Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment from the organization or a related organization? <b>b</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? <b>c</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? . . . . . If "Yes" to any of lines 4a–c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.	<b>4a</b> <b>4b</b> <b>4c</b>	 ✓ ✓ ✓
<b>Only section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete lines 5–9.</b>		
<b>5</b> For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of: <b>a</b> The organization? . . . . . <b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . . If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.	<b>5a</b> <b>5b</b>	 ✓ ✓
<b>6</b> For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of: <b>a</b> The organization? . . . . . <b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . . If "Yes" to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.	<b>6a</b> <b>6b</b>	 ✓ ✓
<b>7</b> For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .	<b>7</b>	✓
<b>8</b> Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .	<b>8</b>	✓
<b>9</b> If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? . . . . .	<b>9</b>	



**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note.** The sum of columns (B)(i)–(iii) must equal the applicable column (D) or column (E) amounts on Form 990, Part VII, line 1a.

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)–(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1	Curtis G Callan Jr	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Barry C Barish	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Robert Byer	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Michael S Turner	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Joseph W Serene	(i)	250,739	0	0	27,783	278,522	241,757
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Kate P Kirby	(i)	298,243	0	0	34,937	333,180	135,761
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Gene D Sprouse	(i)	263,075	0	16,500	29,861	309,436	254,286
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Alan Chodos	(i)	200,339	0	6,000	34,821	241,160	192,430
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Amy Flatten	(i)	166,985	0	6,000	24,482	197,467	0
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Theodore Hodapp	(i)	166,362	0	16,500	31,573	214,435	162,254
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Mark Doyle	(i)	157,862	0	0	31,195	189,057	0
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Robert Kelly	(i)	155,299	0	0	23,313	178,612	149,615
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Michael D Stephens	(i)	152,569	0	0	30,666	183,235	142,816
		(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0
14		(i)						
		(ii)						
15		(i)						
		(ii)						
16		(i)						
		(ii)						



**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2010**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY**

Employer identification number

**13-1656610**

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 6 - APS has 48,263 members.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 7a - APS Members elect the members of the governing body, or Council.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 7b - Changes to the APS constitution must be approved by the membership.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 11a - The members of the governing body received an email informing them that a copy of the Form 990 was posted upon the governing body's password-protected website.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 12c - Employees and governing body members are asked to complete a conflict of interest report each year. That report is reviewed by the Executive Officer and Treasurer for potential conflicts.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 15 - A senior personnel committee approves salaries of the officers and key employees of the Society. Salary surveys are reviewed by this committee as part of the process.

Form 990, Part VI, Section C, Line 19 - The APS governing documents are available online at [www.aps.org/exec](http://www.aps.org/exec). The financial statements are included in the APS Annual Report also available at [this link](#).

Form 990, Part XI, Line 5 - Change in unrealized gains \$9,760,009. Change in post-retirement medical benefits other than net periodic postretirement medical benefit expense (\$443,113).

**Other Program Services Accomplishments**

<b>Activity Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Expense</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Revenue</b>
	Physics Research Programs: Public Affairs and Programs (48263 Members)	6,985,850	1,545,867	124,280
<b>Total:</b>		<b>6,985,850</b>	<b>1,545,867</b>	<b>124,280</b>

# Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

# 2011

## Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements.

**A** For the **2011** calendar year, or tax year beginning **01/01**, 20**11**, and ending **12/31**, 20**11**

**B** Check if applicable:  
 Address change  
 Name change  
 Initial return  
 Terminated  
 Amended return  
 Application pending

**C** Name of organization **AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY**  
 Doing Business As  
 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite  
**One Physics Ellipse**  
 City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4  
**College Park, MD 20740-3844**

**D** Employer identification number  
**13-1656610**

**E** Telephone number  
**301-209-3210**

**F** Name and address of principal officer: **Joseph W Serene**  
**American Physical Society, One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740**

**G** Gross receipts \$ **58,266,586**

**H(a)** Is this a group return for affiliates?  Yes  No  
**H(b)** Are all affiliates included?  Yes  No  
 If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)

**H(c)** Group exemption number ▶

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) ◀ (insert no.)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: ▶ **aps.org**

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other ▶

**L** Year of formation: **1914** **M** State of legal domicile: **DC**

### Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	<b>1</b>	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <u>The American Physical Society is an educational and scientific organization whose objective is the advancement and diffusion of the knowledge of physics. APS is a membership association which publishes physics journals, conducts scientific meetings, and engages in educational, public affairs and outreach programs.</u>		
	<b>2</b>	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b>	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>39</b>
	<b>4</b>	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>36</b>
	<b>5</b>	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2011 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>241</b>
	<b>6</b>	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>800</b>
	<b>7a</b>	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>29,885</b>
	<b>b</b>	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	<b>19,242</b>
Revenue	<b>8</b>	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year <b>5,093,749</b>	Current Year <b>5,058,618</b>
	<b>9</b>	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<b>37,454,262</b>	<b>38,644,172</b>
	<b>10</b>	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<b>1,207,125</b>	<b>3,353,958</b>
	<b>11</b>	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>12</b>	Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>43,755,136</b>	<b>47,056,748</b>
Expenses	<b>13</b>	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	<b>1,814,998</b>	<b>1,763,428</b>
	<b>14</b>	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>15</b>	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	<b>23,475,996</b>	<b>24,140,757</b>
	<b>16a</b>	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>b</b>	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <b>523,200</b>		
	<b>17</b>	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	<b>20,179,020</b>	<b>19,755,547</b>
	<b>18</b>	Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>45,470,014</b>	<b>45,659,732</b>
	<b>19</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<b>-1,714,878</b>	<b>1,397,016</b>
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>20</b>	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year <b>135,377,356</b>	End of Year <b>134,188,632</b>
	<b>21</b>	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<b>34,628,731</b>	<b>35,488,002</b>
	<b>22</b>	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<b>100,748,625</b>	<b>98,700,630</b>

### Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**

Signature of officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
**Michael Stephens, Director of Finance and Controller**  
 Type or print name and title

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name \_\_\_\_\_ Preparer's signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Check  if self-employed PTIN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm's name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Firm's EIN ▶ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm's address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Phone no. \_\_\_\_\_

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

**Part III** Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:  
To advance and diffuse the knowledge of physics.

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

**4a** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 27,462,504 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 33,288,150 )  
Physics Research Programs: Research Publications

**4b** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 4,666,447 including grants of \$ 12,592 ) (Revenue \$ 5,215,592 )  
Physics Research Programs: Scientific Meetings

**4c** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 4,638,004 including grants of \$ 378,341 ) (Revenue \$ 72,241 )  
Physics Research Programs: Membership Operations

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) See Schedule O, Statement 1  
(Expenses \$ 6,490,411 including grants of \$ 1,372,494 ) (Revenue \$ 38,304 )

**4e** Total program service expenses **▶** 43,257,366

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>4</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV.</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** *(continued)*

	Yes	No
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to any government or organization in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> . . . . .	21 ✓	
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> . . . . .	22 ✓	
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> . . . . .	23 ✓	
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i> . . . . .	24a	✓
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	24b	
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	24c	
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	24d	
<b>25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	25a	✓
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	25b	✓
<b>26</b> Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .	26	✓
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .	27	✓
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	28a	✓
<b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	28b	✓
<b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	28c	✓
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	29	✓
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	30	✓
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .	31	✓
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .	32	✓
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .	33	✓
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i> . . . . .	34	✓
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? . . . . .	35a	✓
<b>b</b> Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	35b	✓
<b>36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	36	✓
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> . . . . .	37	✓
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	38 ✓	



**Part V** **Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

		Yes	No		
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1a</b>	214		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	0		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	<b>1c</b>	✓		
<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	<b>2a</b>	241		
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? . . . . . <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions) . . . . .	<b>2b</b>	✓		
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? . . . . .	<b>3a</b>	✓		
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O . . . . .	<b>3b</b>	✓		
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)? . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶ _____ See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts.				
<b>5a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? . . . . .	<b>5a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction? . . . . .	<b>5b</b>		✓	
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T? . . . . .	<b>5c</b>			
<b>6a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible? . . . . .	<b>6a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible? . . . . .	<b>6b</b>			
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>				
<b>a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor? . . . . .	<b>7a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided? . . . . .	<b>7b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282? . . . . .	<b>7c</b>		✓	
<b>d</b>	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year . . . . .	<b>7d</b>			
<b>e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract? . . . . .	<b>7e</b>		✓	
<b>f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract? . . . . .	<b>7f</b>		✓	
<b>g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required? . . . . .	<b>7g</b>	✓		
<b>h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C? . . . . .	<b>7h</b>	✓		
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations.</b> Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>8</b>			
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>				
<b>a</b>	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966? . . . . .	<b>9a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person? . . . . .	<b>9b</b>			
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:				
<b>a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 . . . . .	<b>10a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities . . . . .	<b>10b</b>			
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:				
<b>a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders . . . . .	<b>11a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.) . . . . .	<b>11b</b>			
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041? . . . . .	<b>12a</b>			
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year . . . . .	<b>12b</b>			
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>				
<b>a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? . . . . . <b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	<b>13a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans . . . . .	<b>13b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand . . . . .	<b>13c</b>			
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year? . . . . .	<b>14a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O . . . . .	<b>14b</b>			

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . . <b>1a</b> <span style="float:right">39</span> If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . . <b>1b</b> <span style="float:right">36</span>		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► MD, NY
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: ► American Physical Society, (301)209-3210

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Barry C Barish Past President	2	✓		✓				0	0	0
Robert Byer President	4	✓		✓				0	0	0
Michael S Turner President-Elect	2	✓		✓				0	0	0
Malcolm R Beasley Vice President	2	✓		✓				0	0	0
Joseph W Serene Treasurer/Publisher	40	✓		✓	✓		258,273	0	0	0
Kate P Kirby Executive Officer	40	✓		✓	✓	✓	305,666	0	0	0
Gene D Sprouse Editor-in-Chief	40	✓		✓	✓		270,914	0	0	0
Alan Chodos Assoc Exec Officer	40	✓			✓		204,817	0	0	0
Amy Flatten Director of International Affairs	40	✓			✓		171,710	0	0	0
Theodore Hodapp Director of Education and Diversity	40	✓			✓		169,822	0	0	0
Mark Doyle Assistant Director of JIS	40	✓			✓		160,991	0	0	0
Robert Kelly Director of Journal Information Systems	40	✓			✓		162,847	0	0	0
Michael D Stephens Director of Finance and Controller	40	✓			✓		156,806	0	0	0



**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1a</b>	0					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	3,570,051					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1c</b>	0					
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1d</b>	0					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>	1,008,720					
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	479,847					
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$		0					
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶			5,058,618				
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>Business Code</b>							
	<b>2a Research Publications</b> . . . . .		511120	33,288,150	33,123,410	0	164,740	
	<b>b Scientific Meetings</b> . . . . .		541900	5,215,592	4,699,483	0	516,109	
	<b>c Public Affairs and Programs</b> . . . . .		541900	68,189	38,304	29,885	0	
	<b>d Membership Operations</b> . . . . .		541900	72,241	57,453	0	14,788	
	<b>e</b> . . . . .							
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue . . . . .			0	0	0	0	
<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . . ▶			38,644,172					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶			2,471,096	0	0	2,471,096	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds ▶			0	0	0	0	
	<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . ▶			0	0	0	0	
	<b>6a</b> Gross rents . . . . .	(i) Real	(ii) Personal					
		<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses . . . . .		0	0			
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss) . . . . .		0	0			
		<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . ▶			0	0	0	0
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other					
		<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .		12,092,700	0			
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) . . . . .		11,209,838	0			
		<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . . ▶		882,862	0	0	0	882,862
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 0 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .	<b>a</b>		0				
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b>	0				
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . . ▶			0	0	0	0
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .	<b>a</b>		0				
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b>	0				
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . . ▶			0	0	0	0
	<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>a</b>		0				
		<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .	<b>b</b>	0				
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . . ▶			0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue			<b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11a</b> . . . . .								
<b>b</b> . . . . .								
<b>c</b> . . . . .								
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .								
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . . ▶				0				
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions. . . . . ▶				47,056,748	37,918,650	29,885	4,049,595	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D).

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX

**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States. See Part IV, line 21	311,330	311,330		
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States. See Part IV, line 22	1,298,435	1,298,435		
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16	153,663	153,663		
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members	0	0		
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	834,853	611,987	213,888	8,978
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	16,496,164	16,096,742	144,956	254,466
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages	0	0	0	0
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	1,686,457	1,625,903	34,919	25,635
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits	3,864,144	3,248,428	543,317	72,399
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes	1,259,139	1,198,934	43,038	17,167
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):				
<b>a</b> Management	0	0	0	0
<b>b</b> Legal	110,608	9,743	98,356	2,509
<b>c</b> Accounting	122,835	0	122,835	0
<b>d</b> Lobbying	0	0	0	0
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	0			0
<b>f</b> Investment management fees	0	0	0	0
<b>g</b> Other	8,094,801	8,053,594	36,956	4,251
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion	46,501	44,882	837	782
<b>13</b> Office expenses	2,756,315	2,684,729	14,579	57,007
<b>14</b> Information technology	0	0	0	0
<b>15</b> Royalties	0	0	0	0
<b>16</b> Occupancy	2,006,127	1,954,299	28,077	23,751
<b>17</b> Travel	1,844,942	1,522,356	301,164	21,422
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials	0	0	0	0
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings	2,929,428	2,852,422	47,757	29,249
<b>20</b> Interest	0	0	0	0
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates	0	0	0	0
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	366,319	359,107	4,262	2,950
<b>23</b> Insurance	126,357	8,630	117,724	3
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> <u>Dues &amp; Subscriptions</u>	541,863	527,119	12,494	2,250
<b>b</b> <u>Miscellaneous</u>	809,451	695,063	114,007	381
<b>c</b> _____				
<b>d</b> _____				
<b>e</b> All other expenses _____				
<b>25</b> <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	45,659,732	43,257,366	1,879,166	523,200
<b>26</b> <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)	0	0	0	0

**Part X Balance Sheet**

		(A)		(B)	
		Beginning of year		End of year	
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	75,868	<b>1</b>	2,062,029	
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .	15,349,837	<b>2</b>	10,413,469	
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .	413,450	<b>3</b>	336,289	
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	4,450,273	<b>4</b>	4,378,481	
	<b>5</b> Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	0	
	<b>6</b> Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) . . . . .		<b>6</b>	0	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	50,000	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	0	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	981,716	<b>9</b>	1,327,490	
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	<b>10a</b> 8,806,711			
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 2,803,936	4,845,561	<b>10c</b> 6,002,775	
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .	103,557,366	<b>11</b>	102,398,633	
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	5,217,396	<b>12</b>	6,735,325	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	0	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	0	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	485,889	<b>15</b>	484,141	
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .	135,377,356	<b>16</b>	134,188,632		
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	16,187,842	<b>17</b>	17,806,193	
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .		<b>18</b>		
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .	18,440,889	<b>19</b>	17,678,923	
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>		
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>		
	<b>22</b> Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>		
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>23</b>		
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>		
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .	0	<b>25</b>	2,886	
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	34,628,731	<b>26</b>	35,488,002	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>				
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	89,553,678	<b>27</b>	87,401,693	
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .	9,018,821	<b>28</b>	9,115,373	
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .	2,176,126	<b>29</b>	2,183,564	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>				
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>		
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>31</b>		
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>32</b>		
	<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	100,748,625	<b>33</b>	98,700,630	
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	135,377,356	<b>34</b>	134,188,632		

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	<b>47,056,748</b>
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	<b>2</b>	<b>45,659,732</b>
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	<b>3</b>	<b>1,397,016</b>
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	<b>100,748,625</b>
<b>5</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	<b>-3,445,011</b>
<b>6</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B)) . . . . .	<b>6</b>	<b>98,700,630</b>

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? . . . . .
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? . . . . .
- c** If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?  
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.
- d** If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133? . . . . .
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>	✓	
<b>2b</b>	✓	
<b>2c</b>	✓	
<b>3a</b>	✓	
<b>3b</b>	✓	



**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2011**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

Name of the organization <b>AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY</b>	Employer identification number <b>13-1656610</b>
--	---

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.
  - a  Type I      b  Type II      c  Type III—Functionally integrated      d  Type III—Other
- e  By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
  - (i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?
  - (ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?
  - (iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?

	Yes	No
11g(i)		
11g(ii)		
11g(iii)		

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col. (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col. (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col. (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
(A)									
(B)									
(C)									
(D)									
(E)									
<b>Total</b>									

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 . . . . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources . . . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.) . . . . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . .						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2011 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2011.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2010.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2011.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2010.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	5,712,541	5,389,257	5,493,303	5,406,809	5,217,145	27,219,055
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose . . . .	37,016,836	35,634,742	40,652,674	36,566,078	37,533,232	187,403,562
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . .	42,729,377	41,023,999	46,145,977	41,972,887	42,750,377	214,622,617
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>8 Public support</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) . . . .						214,622,617

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 . . . .	42,729,377	41,023,999	46,145,977	41,972,887	42,750,377	214,622,617
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources . . . .	6,334,131	1,228,973	1,899,967	1,232,244	3,368,008	14,063,323
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 . . . .	0	0	0	0	29,885	29,885
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b . . . .	6,334,131	1,228,973	1,899,967	1,232,244	3,397,893	14,093,208
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.) . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . .	49,063,508	42,252,972	48,045,944	43,205,131	46,148,270	228,715,825
<b>14 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . .						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2011 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . .	<b>15</b>	93.84 %
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . .	<b>16</b>	92.59 %

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for <b>2011</b> (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . .	<b>17</b>	6.16 %
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from <b>2010</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . .	<b>18</b>	7.41 %
<b>19a 33 1/3% support tests—2011.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b 33 1/3% support tests—2010.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>20 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**SCHEDULE C**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2011**

**For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527**

▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.** ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
▶ **See separate instructions.**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Open to Public Inspection**

**If the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

**If the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

**If the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax), then**

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization <b>AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY</b>	Employer identification number <b>13-1656610</b>
--	---

**Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.**

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV.
- 2 Political expenditures . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 Volunteer hours . . . . . ▶

**Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 4a Was a correction made? . . . . .  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

**Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b . . . . . ▶ \$
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				

**Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

- A** Check  if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures).  
**B** Check  if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

<b>Limits on Lobbying Expenditures</b> (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
<b>1a</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying) . . . . .	29,871													
<b>b</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying) . . . . .	457,658													
<b>c</b>	Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b) . . . . .	487,529													
<b>d</b>	Other exempt purpose expenditures . . . . .	45,032,278													
<b>e</b>	Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d) . . . . .	45,519,807													
<b>f</b>	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.	1,000,000													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
<b>g</b>	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f) . . . . .	250,000													
<b>h</b>	Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .	0													
<b>i</b>	Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .	0													
<b>j</b>	If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												

**4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)**  
 (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)

<b>Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period</b>					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) Total
<b>2a</b> Lobbying nontaxable amount	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
<b>b</b> Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column (e))					3,000,000
<b>c</b> Total lobbying expenditures	0	0	443,292	487,529	930,821
<b>d</b> Grassroots nontaxable amount	0	0	250,000	250,000	500,000
<b>e</b> Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					750,000
<b>f</b> Grassroots lobbying expenditures	0	0	29,653	29,871	59,524

**Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

For each "Yes" response to lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity.

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
<b>1</b> During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
<b>a</b> Volunteers?			
<b>b</b> Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
<b>c</b> Media advertisements?			
<b>d</b> Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
<b>e</b> Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
<b>f</b> Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
<b>g</b> Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			
<b>h</b> Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
<b>i</b> Other activities?			
<b>j</b> Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			
<b>2a</b> Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?			
<b>b</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
<b>c</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
<b>d</b> If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

**Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	<b>3</b>	

**Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."**

<b>1</b> Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
<b>a</b> Current year	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b> Carryover from last year	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b> Total	<b>2c</b>	
<b>3</b> Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	<b>5</b>	

**Part IV Supplemental Information**

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A; and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Schedule C, Part II-A, Line 1c - To serve the needs of its membership and the general public, APS concerns itself with a number of issues that affect both the physics community and the nation as a whole. Such topics included Competitiveness & Innovation, Defense, Education, Energy & Environment, Research Funding, and Visas.

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY

13-1656610

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors... Yes No, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees... Yes No.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Tax Year. Rows include: 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements, 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution, 3 Number of conservation easements modified, 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located, 5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No, 6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year, 7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year \$, 8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B) (i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No, 9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: \$, \$, \$, \$. Rows include: 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items. b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items: a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 b Assets included in Form 990, Part X



**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** *(continued)*

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a**  Public exhibition
- b**  Scholarly research
- c**  Preservation for future generations
- d**  Loan or exchange programs
- e**  Other \_\_\_\_\_

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV.

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  **Yes**  **No**

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table:

	Amount
<b>1c</b> Beginning balance	
<b>1d</b> Additions during the year	
<b>1e</b> Distributions during the year	
<b>1f</b> Ending balance	

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21?  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV.

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance	2,422,138	2,432,041	2,286,204	2,267,599	
<b>b</b> Contributions	24,533	19,976	44,668	31,426	
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	98,329	129,685	166,954	24,120	
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships	0	0	0	0	
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs	116,585	159,564	65,785	36,941	
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses	0	0	0	0	
<b>g</b> End of year balance	2,428,415	2,422,138	2,432,041	2,286,204	

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment  0 %
- b** Permanent endowment  90 %
- c** Temporarily restricted endowment  10 %

The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
<b>(i)</b> unrelated organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>(ii)</b> related organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**4** Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.** See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land	196,412	0		196,412
<b>b</b> Buildings	6,683,920	0	1,668,824	5,015,096
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements	1,250,614	0	705,302	545,312
<b>d</b> Equipment	675,765	0	429,810	245,955
<b>e</b> Other	0	0	0	0

**Total.** Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) 6,002,775

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.** See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .	0	Cost
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .	0	Cost
(3) Other <b>Renaissance Institutional Equities F</b>	4,598,134	End-of-Year Market Value
(A) <b>American Center for Physics</b>	2,137,191	End-of-Year Market Value
(B) -----		
(C) -----		
(D) -----		
(E) -----		
(F) -----		
(G) -----		
(H) -----		
(I) -----		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶	<b>6,735,325</b>	

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.** See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.** See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.** See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value	
(1) Federal income taxes	2,886	
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
(11)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	<b>2,886</b>	

**2. FIN 48 (ASC 740) Footnote.** In Part XIV, provide the text of the footnote to the organization’s financial statements that reports the organization’s liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740).

**Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Audited Financial Statements**

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	47,056,748
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	45,659,732
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,397,016
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	-3,325,899
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	0
6	Investment expenses	6	0
7	Prior period adjustments	7	0
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	8	-474,152
9	Total adjustments (net). Add lines 4 through 8	9	-3,800,051
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per audited financial statements. Combine lines 3 and 9	10	-2,403,035

**Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return**

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	44,281,362
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	-2,970,859
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	0
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	0
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	195,473
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	-2,775,386
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	47,056,748
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	0
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	0
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	47,056,748

**Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return**

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	46,329,357
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	0
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	0
c	Other losses	2c	0
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	669,625
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	669,625
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	45,659,732
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	0
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	0
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	45,659,732

**Part XIV Supplemental Information**

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, line 8; Part XII, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Schedule D, Part V, Line 4 - Earnings on the endowed funds are to provide an annual scholarship for women physicists and to provide awards to distinguished individuals in the field of physics.

Schedule D, Part X, Line 2 - APS is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and has been classified as an organization that is not a private foundation. APS had an immaterial amount of unrelated business income for the year ended December 31, 2011 and no unrelated business income for the year ended December 31, 2010. Under ASC 740-10, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an organization must recognize the tax benefit associated with tax positions taken for tax return purposes when it is more-likely than not that the position will be sustained. APS does not believe there are any material uncertain tax positions and; accordingly, will not recognize any liability for unrecognized tax benefits. APS has filed for and received income tax exemptions in the jurisdictions where it is required to do so. Additionally, APS has filed Internal Revenue Form 990 tax returns as required and all applicable returns in those jurisdictions where it is required. APS believes that it is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2008. However, APS is still open to examinations by tax authorities from fiscal year 2008 forward. For the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, there was no interest or penalties recorded in the statements of

**Part XIV - Supplemental Information (Continued)**

activities.

Schedule D, Part XI, Line 8 - Change in post-retirement medical benefits other than net periodic post-retirement medical benefit cost.

Schedule D, Part XII, Line 2d - Change in post-retirement medical benefits other than net periodic post-retirement medical benefit cost of -474,152. Net assets released from restrictions of \$669,625.

Schedule D, Part XIII, Line 2d - Net assets released from restrictions of \$669,625.

**SCHEDULE F  
(Form 990)**

**Statement of Activities Outside the United States**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2011**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,  
Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.**

Name of the organization

**AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY**

Employer identification number

**13-1656610**

**Part I** **General Information on Activities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

**1 For grantmakers.** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  **Yes**  **No**

**2 For grantmakers.** Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States.

**3 Activities per Region.** (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed.)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in region
(1) East Asia and the Pacific	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	12,214
(2) Europe (including Iceland	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	54,196
(3) South America	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	731
(4) Sub-Saharan Africa	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	5,000
(5) South Asia	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	55,894
(6) Middle East and North Afri	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	8,250
(7) North America (including C	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	12,909
(8) Russia and the newly indep	0	0	Grantmaking	Grants	4,470
(9)					
(10)					
(11)					
(12)					
(13)					
(14)					
(15)					
(16)					
(17)					
<b>3a</b> Sub-total . . . . .					
<b>b</b> Total from continuation sheets to Part I . . . . .					
<b>c Totals</b> (add lines 3a and 3b)	0	0			153,664

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000 . . . . .   
 Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

<b>1</b>	<b>(a)</b> Name of organization	<b>(b)</b> IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	<b>(c)</b> Region	<b>(d)</b> Purpose of grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(f)</b> Manner of cash disbursement	<b>(g)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(i)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
(5)									
(6)									
(7)									
(8)									
(9)									
(10)									
(11)									
(12)									
(13)									
(14)									
(15)									
(16)									

**2** Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter . . . . .  \_\_\_\_\_

**3** Enter total number of other organizations or entities . . . . .  \_\_\_\_\_

**Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of non-cash assistance	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1) Travel Assistance	South Asia	28	52,243	Wire/Check	0		
(2) Travel Assistance	East Asia and the Pac	1	500	Check	0		
(3) Travel Assistance	North America (includ	2	4,000	Check	0		
(4) Travel Assistance	Russia and the newly	1	742	Check	0		
(5) Prizes and Awards	Europe (including Ice	13	48,956	Check	0		
(6) Prizes and Awards	North America (includ	2	5,883	Check	0		
(7) Prizes and Awards	East Asia and the Pac	1	11,714	Check	0		
(8) Prizes and Awards	South America	1	731	Check	0		
(9) Prizes and Awards	Russia and the newly	1	3,728	Check	0		
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							
(13)							
(14)							
(15)							
(16)							
(17)							
(18)							

**Part IV Foreign Forms**

- 1** Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 2** Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 3520, Annual Return to Report Transactions with Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 3** Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To Certain Foreign Corporations. (see Instructions for Form 5471)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 4** Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund. (see Instructions for Form 8621)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 5** Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To Certain Foreign Partnerships. (see Instructions for Form 8865)* . . . . .  Yes  No
- 6** Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713)* . . . . .  Yes  No



**Part V** Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 - Recipients are selected based upon criteria determined by oversight committees. Receipts provided lump sum payments at the beginning of the grant period are expected to submit final reports detailing expenditures. Funds given on a "reimbursement" basis require the fund recipient to provide APS with an expense report that includes receipts for his/her expenditures. In addition, the formal Prizes and Awards are based upon prior accomplishments and are approved by the Executive Board before being given to distinguished physicists.

Area with horizontal dashed lines for supplemental information.

**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2011**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Employer identification number

13-1656610

AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  **Yes**  **No**
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Check this box if no one recipient received more than \$5,000.

Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed

<b>1 (a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) Sch I, Stmt 1							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							

- 2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ 9
- 3** Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ 1

**Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
<b>1</b> Program Honorariums	17	11,500	0		
<b>2</b> Programs-Travel Assistance	153	104,888	0		
<b>3</b> Programs-Travel Grants	415	153,597	0		
<b>4</b> Programs-Participant Costs	105	14,760	0		
<b>5</b> Programs-Other Expenses	132	162,849	0		
<b>6</b> Minority Scholarship Payments	76	89,000	0		
<b>7</b> (Continued on Schedule I, Part IV, Statement					

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, and any other additional information.

Schedule I, Part I, Line 2 - Recipients are selected based upon criteria determined by oversight committees. Recipients provided lump sum payments at the beginning of the grant period are expected to submit final reports detailing expenditures Funds given on a "reimbursement" basis require the fund recipient to provide APS with an expense report that includes receipts for his/her expenditures. In addition, the formal Prizes and Awards are based upon prior accomplishments and are approved by the Executive Board before being given to distinguished physicists.

## Description of Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

		Amount of cash grant	Amount of non-cash assistance
<b>Name and address</b>	Towson University College-Graduate Ed and Research 7800 York Road 2nd FL RM224 Towson, MD 21252	71,336	0
<b>EIN</b>	52-6002033		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	Physics Education Program		
<b>Name and address</b>	Cal State University Long Beach Foundation 6300 State University Drive Suite 332 Long Beach, CA 90815	64,123	0
<b>EIN</b>	95-6106694		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	Physics Education Program		
<b>Name and address</b>	Virginia Polytechnic Institute 1880 Pratt Drive Blacksburg, VA 24060	23,203	0
<b>EIN</b>	54-6001805		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	Physics Education Program		
<b>Name and address</b>	Middle Tennessee State 1301 East Main Street CAB 105 Murfreesboro, TN 37132	19,235	0
<b>EIN</b>	62-6005794		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	Physics Education Program		
<b>Name and address</b>	Chicago State University Adm 303 9501 S King Drive Chicago, IL 60628-1598	5,187	0
<b>EIN</b>	36-2580815		
<b>IRC code section</b>	501(c)(3)		
<b>Method of valuation</b>			
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>			
<b>Purpose of grant</b>	Physics Education Program		
<b>Name and address</b>	Ixtlan Communications c/o Arturo Vasquez 4300 31st St N Arlington, VA 22207	10,000	0
<b>EIN</b>	26-2166545		

## IRC code section

## Method of valuation

## Description of non-cash assistance

Purpose of grant Physics Outreach Program

<b>Name and address</b>	Western New England College Dept of Phys and Bio Sciences Box 5540 Springfield, MA 01119	8,500	0
-------------------------	---	-------	---

EIN 04-2108376

IRC code section 501(c)(3)

## Method of valuation

## Description of non-cash assistance

Purpose of grant Physics Outreach Program

<b>Name and address</b>	The University of Georgia C207 Save Building 475 North Lumpkin Street Athens, GA 30602	8,750	0
-------------------------	---	-------	---

EIN 58-6001998

IRC code section 501(c)(3)

## Method of valuation

## Description of non-cash assistance

Purpose of grant Physics Outreach Program

<b>Name and address</b>	Northwestern University Rebecca Crown Center N Tower 633 Clark Street Suite 2-502 Evanston, IL 60208	8,000	0
-------------------------	---	-------	---

EIN 36-2167817

IRC code section 501(c)(3)

## Method of valuation

## Description of non-cash assistance

Purpose of grant Physics Outreach Program

<b>Name and address</b>	Northern Illinois University Outreach Engagement and IT Lowden Hall 307 DeKalb, IL 60115	10,000	0
-------------------------	---	--------	---

EIN 36-6008480

IRC code section 501(c)(3)

## Method of valuation

## Description of non-cash assistance

Purpose of grant Physics Outreach Program

Description of Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States

		Number of recipients	Amount of cash grant	Amount of non-cash assistance
<b>Type of grant</b>	Prizes and Awards-Stipends, 158 Certificates and Travel		478,118	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Noyce Scholarship Payments <sup>12</sup>		108,040	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Travel-Participant Support	86	62,319	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Subsistence-Participant Support	86	4,265	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Other-Participant Support	88	109,099	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				
<b>Type of grant</b>	Grant Sub Award	1	10,000	0
<b>Method of valuation</b>				
<b>Description of non-cash assistance</b>				

**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service  
Name of the organization

**Compensation Information**  
For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest  
Compensated Employees  
▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,  
Part IV, line 23.  
▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2011**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

**AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY**

Employer identification number

**13-1656610**

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<b>b</b> If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	
<b>2</b> Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a? . . . . .	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director. Explain in Part III. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
<b>4</b> During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: <b>a</b> Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? . . . . . <b>b</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? . . . . . <b>c</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? . . . . . If "Yes" to any of lines 4a–c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.	<b>4a</b> <b>4b</b> <b>4c</b>	 ✓ ✓ ✓
<b>Only section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete lines 5–9.</b>		
<b>5</b> For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of: <b>a</b> The organization? . . . . . <b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . . If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.	<b>5a</b> <b>5b</b>	 ✓ ✓
<b>6</b> For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of: <b>a</b> The organization? . . . . . <b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . . If "Yes" to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.	<b>6a</b> <b>6b</b>	 ✓ ✓
<b>7</b> For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .	<b>7</b>	✓
<b>8</b> Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .	<b>8</b>	✓
<b>9</b> If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? . . . . .	<b>9</b>	

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note.** The sum of columns (B)(i)–(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)–(D)	(F) Compensation reported as deferred in prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 Barry C Barish	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Robert Byer	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 Michael S Turner	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Malcolm R Beasley	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 Joseph W Serene	(i)	258,273	0	0	20,000	8,013	286,286	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 Kate P Kirby	(i)	305,666	0	0	20,000	13,912	339,578	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 Gene D Sprouse	(i)	254,414	0	16,500	20,000	13,996	304,910	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 Alan Chodos	(i)	198,817	0	6,000	20,000	13,912	238,729	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 Amy Flatten	(i)	165,960	0	5,750	17,171	8,013	196,894	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 Theodore Hodapp	(i)	157,822	0	12,000	16,982	13,912	200,716	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Mark Doyle	(i)	160,991	0	0	16,099	18,190	195,280	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 Robert Kelly	(i)	162,847	0	0	16,285	8,013	187,145	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Michael D Stephens	(i)	156,806	0	0	15,681	18,190	190,677	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	(i)							
	(ii)							
15	(i)							
	(ii)							
16	(i)							
	(ii)							





**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2011**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY**

Employer identification number

**13-1656610**

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 6 - APS has 50,055 members.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 7a - APS Members elect the members of the governing body, or Council.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 7b - Changes to the APS constitution must be approved by the membership.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 11b - The members of the governing body received an email with a draft copy of the Form 990.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 12c - Employees and governing body members are asked to complete a conflict of interest report each year. That report is reviewed by the Executive Officer and Treasurer/Publisher for potential conflicts.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 15 - A senior personnel committee approves salaries of the officers and key employees of the Society. Salary surveys are reviewed by this committee as part of the process.

Form 990, Part VI, Section C, Line 19 - The APS governing documents are available online at [www.aps.org/exec](http://www.aps.org/exec). The financial statements are included in the APS Annual Report also available at this link.

Form 990, Part XI, Line 5 - Change in Unrealized Gains: (2,970,859). Change in post-retirement medical benefits other than net periodic post-retirement medical benefit cost: (474,152)

**Other Program Services Accomplishments**

<b>Activity Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Expense</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Revenue</b>
	Physics Research Programs: Public Affairs and Programs (50055 Members)	6,490,411	1,372,494	38,304
<b>Total:</b>		<b>6,490,411</b>	<b>1,372,494</b>	<b>38,304</b>

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements.

**A For the 2012 calendar year, or tax year beginning and ending**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C Name of organization</b> <b>NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD</b> Doing Business As		<b>D Employer identification number</b> 23-7226316
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite <b>926 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., SE</b>	<b>E Telephone number</b> 202-507-4070	
City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code <b>WASHINGTON, DC 20003</b>		<b>G Gross receipts \$</b> 6,350,253.	
<b>F Name and address of principal officer: STACY BOHLEN</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b>		<b>H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b) Are all affiliates included?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)	
<b>I Tax-exempt status:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c)( ) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		<b>H(c) Group exemption number</b> ▶	
<b>J Website:</b> ▶ WWW.NIHB.ORG		<b>L Year of formation:</b> 1972 <b>M State of legal domicile:</b> CO	
<b>K Form of organization:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶			

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>WORK IN CLOSE COOPERATION WITH INDIAN TRIBES, HEALTH BOARDS, TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS, THE INDIAN</b>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	12	
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	12	
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2012 (Part V, line 2a)	16	
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	12	
	<b>7 a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	0.	
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	0.		
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	5,176,411.	6,027,749.
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	304,595.	303,862.
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	0.	0.
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	35,263.	18,642.
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	5,516,269.	6,350,253.
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	2,978,424.	3,749,613.
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	963,334.	1,094,735.
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0.	0.
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶	0.	
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	1,481,237.	1,458,053.
	<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	5,422,995.	6,302,401.
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	93,274.	47,852.	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	740,055.	1,556,381.
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	204,860.	973,334.
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	535,195.	583,047.

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer	Date			
	<b>STACY BOHLEN, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b> Type or print name and title				
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name <b>CAROL MOUNT</b>	Preparer's signature <i>Carol Mount</i>	Date 10/21/13	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN P00699613
	Firm's name ▶ <b>HALT, BUZAS &amp; POWELL, LTD.</b>	Firm's EIN ▶ <b>26-0004395</b>	Phone no. (703) 836-1350		
Firm's address ▶ <b>1199 N. FAIRFAX ST. 10TH FLOOR</b> <b>ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314</b>					

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

NIHB WORKS IN CLOSE COOPERATION WITH INDIAN TRIBES, HEALTH BOARDS, TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS, THE INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, AND THE U.S. CONGRESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF RAISING THE HEALTH STATUS OF AMERICAN INDIANS AND ALASKA NATIVES TO THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE LEVEL.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 3,867,898. including grants of \$ 3,424,719. ) (Revenue \$ )

ARRA AGREEMENT: NIHB REC STAFF DEVELOPED AND BEGAN IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NATIONAL NIHB REC OPERATIONS PLAN TO ALIGN WITH THE ONC-FUNDED PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY NIHB. NIHB REC DEVELOPED AND BEGAN IMPLEMENTATION OF AN AREA SUB-AWARDS BUSINESS PLAN. AREA SUB-AWARDS WILL BE USED AS THE FUNDING MECHANISM TO PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT SERVICES TO PROVIDERS THROUGHOUT THE INDIAN HEALTH SYSTEM TO SUPPORT THEIR IMPLEMENTATION OF ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS (EHRS) AND ACHIEVEMENT OF MEANINGFUL USE OF EHRS.

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 1,596,470. including grants of \$ 324,894. ) (Revenue \$ )

IHS COOP AGREEMENT-TO ELEVATE THE HEALTH STATUS OF ALL FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED AMERICAN INDIANS AND ALASKA NATIVES TO A LEVEL COMPARABLE TO THE REST OF THE U.S. THROUGH STRONG COLLABORATION WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, AI/AN TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS, URBAN INDIAN HEALTH CENTERS, AND OTHERS. THE NIHB SEEKS TO REDUCE HEALTH DISPARITIES AMONG AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE PEOPLE AND EXTEND THE FUNDING, PROGRAMS, POLICY, AND OUTREACH AVAILABLE TO TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS.

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 277,111. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

ASTHO CDC: THIS PROJECT FUNDED UNDER SUB-CONTRACT WITH THE ASSOCIATION OF STATE AND TERRITORIAL HEALTH OFFICIALS (ASTHO) SUPPORTS ASTHO'S COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION. THIS PROJECT SEEKS TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH AND WELLNESS OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVES THROUGH THREE MAIN GOALS; 1. INCREASING COLLABORATION BETWEEN TRIBES, TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS AND TRIBAL EPIDEMIOLOGY CENTERS AND STATE ENTITIES; 2. PROMOTING HEALTHY PEOPLE 2020 AND TRIBALLY-SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES BY DISSEMINATION INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS TO EDUCATE TRIBAL HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS/DEPARTMENTS; 3. SUPPORTING THE LAUNCH OF THE NATIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACCREDITATION PROGRAM AND DEVELOPMENT OF TRIBAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACCREDITATION, SPECIFICALLY AIMED AT INVOLVING TRIBAL HEALTH

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ 382,406. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 303,862.)

4e Total program service expenses 6,123,885.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		X
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		X
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

	Yes	No
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to any government or organization in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	X	
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25		X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
26 Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highest compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1		X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?		
Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

Input box for Schedule O response

Table with columns for question number, question text, and Yes/No response. Includes questions 1a through 14b regarding IRS filings and tax compliance.



**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
1a	12		
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
1b	12		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		X
7b			
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a	The governing body?	X	
8a			
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
8b			
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
10b			
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13		X
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?		
12b			
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done		
12c			
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?		X
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?		X
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
15a			
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	X	
15b			
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		
16b			

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **DC**
- 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20 State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: **▶**  
**THE ORGANIZATION - 202-507-4070**  
**926 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., SE, WASHINGTON, DC 20003**

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) CATHY ABRAMSON CHAIRPERSON	0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) H. SALLY SMITH SECRETARY	0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) LESTER SECATERO DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(4) LAWRENCE JACE KILLSBACK VICE CHAIRMAN	0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) MICHELLE HAYWARD DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) BUFORD ROLIN DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) REX LEE JIM MEMBER AT LARGE	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) THOMAS L. JOHN TREASURER	0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(9) MARTIN HARVIER DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) ANDREW JOSEPH JR. DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) FRANCES G. ANFONE DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) LEAH FYTEN DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) STACY BOHLEN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00			X				170,775.	0.	15,943.
(14) JENNIFER COOPER DIRECTOR OF FEDERAL RELATIONS	40.00				X			130,000.	0.	13,437.



**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns	1a				
	b Membership dues	1b				
	c Fundraising events	1c				
	d Related organizations	1d				
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	5,464,368.			
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	563,381.			
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$					
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		6,027,749.			
	Program Service Revenue	2 a CONFERENCE INCOME	Business Code 900099	303,862.	303,862.	
b						
c						
d						
e						
f All other program service revenue						
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f			303,862.			
Other Revenue		3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)				
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5 Royalties					
	6 a Gross rents	(i) Real				
		(ii) Personal				
		b Less: rental expenses				
		c Rental income or (loss)				
	d Net rental income or (loss)					
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities				
		(ii) Other				
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses				
		c Gain or (loss)				
	d Net gain or (loss)					
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a				
		b Less: direct expenses	b			
		c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				
	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a				
		b Less: direct expenses	b			
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a					
	b Less: cost of goods sold	b				
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code				
11 a OTHER INCOME	900099	18,642.		18,642.		
b						
c						
d All other revenue						
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		18,642.				
12 Total revenue. See instructions.		6,350,253.	303,862.	0.	18,642.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States. See Part IV, line 21	3,749,613.	3,749,613.		
2 Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	186,718.	172,223.	14,495.	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	750,917.	708,598.	42,319.	
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	20,960.	19,333.	1,627.	
9 Other employee benefits	62,362.	57,521.	4,841.	
10 Payroll taxes	73,778.	68,051.	5,727.	
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	30,479.	27,991.	2,488.	
c Accounting	69,248.	63,594.	5,654.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)	434,127.	408,933.	25,194.	
12 Advertising and promotion	20,632.	20,402.	230.	
13 Office expenses	242,524.	222,605.	19,919.	
14 Information technology	53,833.	49,438.	4,395.	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	149,021.	143,878.	5,143.	
17 Travel	260,039.	234,817.	25,222.	
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	145,949.	136,300.	9,649.	
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	2,032.		2,032.	
23 Insurance	4,017.	4,017.		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a MISCELLANEOUS	37,577.	36,571.	1,006.	
b BAD DEBT EXPENSE	8,575.		8,575.	
c				
d				
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	6,302,401.	6,123,885.	178,516.	0.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here  if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	178,167.	1	191,016.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	446,339.	3	1,080,408.
	4	Accounts receivable, net	78,887.	4	239,933.
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	13,239.	9	23,633.
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 140,504.		
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 139,910.	10c 2,626.	594.
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	20,797.	15	20,797.
16	<b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	740,055.	16	1,556,381.	
Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	186,003.	17	949,334.
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue		19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	18,857.	25	24,000.
	26	<b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25	204,860.	26	973,334.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27	Unrestricted net assets	445,195.	27	390,739.
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets	90,000.	28	192,308.
	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33	<b>Total net assets or fund balances</b>	535,195.	33	583,047.	
34	<b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>	740,055.	34	1,556,381.	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	6,350,253.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	6,302,401.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	47,852.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	535,195.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	583,047.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	X	
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.		X
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	X	
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	X	

Form 990 (2012)

**SCHEDULE A**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2012**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

Name of the organization **NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD** Employer identification number **23-7226316**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 2  A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.)
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4).
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.
  - a  Type I
  - b  Type II
  - c  Type III - Functionally integrated
  - d  Type III - Non-functionally integrated
- e  By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
 

	Yes	No
(i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization? _____	11g(i)	
(ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above? _____	11g(ii)	
(iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above? _____	11g(iii)	
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col. (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col. (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col. (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of monetary support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
<b>Total</b>									

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2012



**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....	2727855.	2494534.	2942188.	5176411.	6027749.	19368737.
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge ...						
4 <b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 .....	2727855.	2494534.	2942188.	5176411.	6027749.	19368737.
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) .....						330,589.
6 <b>Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						19038148.

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4 .....	2727855.	2494534.	2942188.	5176411.	6027749.	19368737.
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources ...						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on ...						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.) .....	9,039.	6,076.	15,854.	35,263.	18,642.	84,874.
11 <b>Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						19453611.
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) .....					12	1,404,884.
13 <b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> .....						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

14 Public support percentage for 2012 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) .....	14	97.86 %
15 Public support percentage from 2011 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 .....	15	97.28 %
16a <b>33 1/3% support test - 2012.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b <b>33 1/3% support test - 2011.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	
17a <b>10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2012.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	
b <b>10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2011.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	
18 <b>Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose .....						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 .....						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 .....						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .....						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b .....						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 .....						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources .....						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b .....						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.) .....						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

**14 First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** .....

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2012 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2011 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 .....	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2012 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2011 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 .....	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2012.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....

**b 33 1/3% support tests - 2011.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions .....



**Schedule B**

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schedule of Contributors**

▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2012**

Name of the organization

**NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD**

Employer identification number

**23-7226316**

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note.** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II.

**Special Rules**

For a section 501(c)(3) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) and received from any one contributor, during the year, a contribution of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but these contributions did not total to more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Do not complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$5,000 or more during the year ..... ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Caution.** An organization that is not covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules does not file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on Part I, line 2 of its Form 990-PF, to certify that it does not meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2012)

Name of organization  <b>NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD</b>	Employer identification number  <b>23-7226316</b>
---	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  200 INDEPENDENCE AVE, SW  WASHINGTON, DC 20201	\$ 5,464,367.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution

Name of organization  <b>NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD</b>	Employer identification number  <b>23-7226316</b>
---	---

**Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (see instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$ _____	
		\$ _____	
		\$ _____	
		\$ _____	
		\$ _____	
		\$ _____	
		\$ _____	

Name of organization <b>NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD</b>	Employer identification number <b>23-7226316</b>
---	---

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., individual contributions to section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organizations that total more than \$1,000 for the year. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number

23-7226316

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply). 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year. Table: Held at the End of the Tax Year. 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year. 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located. 5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? 6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year. 7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year. 8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items. 1b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1. (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X. 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items: a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1. b Assets included in Form 990, Part X.



**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a  Public exhibition
- b  Scholarly research
- c  Preservation for future generations
- d  Loan or exchange programs
- e  Other \_\_\_\_\_

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

- c Beginning balance
- d Additions during the year
- e Distributions during the year
- f Ending balance

	Amount
1c	
1d	
1e	
1f	

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment \_\_\_\_\_ %
- b Permanent endowment \_\_\_\_\_ %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment \_\_\_\_\_ %

The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i) unrelated organizations
- (ii) related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)		
3a(ii)		
3b		

b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.** See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		10,160.	9,566.	594.
e Other		130,344.	130,344.	0.
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				594.

**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.** See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives .....		
(2) Closely-held equity interests .....		
(3) Other .....		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
(I)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.** See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.** See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.** See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) DEFERRED RENT	24,000.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
(11)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	24,000.

2. FIN 48 (ASC 740) Footnote. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return**

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	6,350,253.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	6,350,253.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	6,350,253.

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return**

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	6,302,401.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	6,302,401.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	6,302,401.

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART X, LINE 2: GENERALLY TAX RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO EXAMINATION BY TAXING AUTHORITIES FOR UP TO SEVEN YEARS FROM THE DATE A COMPLETED RETURN IS FILED. MANAGEMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION BELIEVES THAT FOR ALL THE YEARS STILL SUBJECT TO AUDIT BY THE RELEVANT TAXING AUTHORITIES THAT ALL TAX POSITIONS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE RELEVANT INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, AND NO ADJUSTMENTS SHOULD BE RECOGNIZED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.**

**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2012**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD**

Employer identification number  
**23-7226316**

**Part I** General Information on Grants and Assistance

**1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  Yes  No

**2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II** Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CALIFORNIA RURAL INDIAN HEALTH 4400 AUBURN BLVD., 2ND FLOOR SACRAMENTO, CA 95841	23-7052541	501(C)(3)	292,143.	0.			DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN
NORTHWEST PORTLAND AREA INDIAN HEALTH BOARD - 2121 SW BROADWAY, SUITE 300 - PORTLAND, OR 97201	93-0718154	501(C)(3)	239,386.	0.			DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN
UNITED SOUTH AND EASTERN TRIBES, INC - 711 STEWARTS FERRY PIKE, SUITE 100 - NASHVILLE, TN 37214	59-1315904	501(C)(3)	2,140,879.	0.			DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN
ALASKA NATIVE TRIBAL HEALTH CONSORTIUM - 4000 AMBASSADOR DRIVE - ANCHORAGE, AK 99508	92-0162721	501(C)(3)	979,085.	0.			DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN
NATIONAL NATIVE AMERICAN AIDS PREVENTION - 720 S. COLORADO BLVD., SUITE 650 S - DENVER, CO 80246	94-3065291	501(C)(3)	95,000.	0.			TO OPERATE CERTAIN COMPONENTS OF THE NIHOE HIV/AIDS AWARENESS PROJECT (FROM THE INDIAN

**2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table **5.**

**3** Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

SEE PART IV FOR COLUMN (H) DESCRIPTIONS

**Part III** Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance

**Part IV** Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information.

SCHEDULE I, PART I, LINE 2: NIHB GRANTS FUNDS BASED ON A CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT WITH THE GRANTEEES WHICH ENUNCIATES THE DELIVERABLES AND OBJECTIVES FOR THE GRANT. THE GRANTOR IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT PERIODICAL REPORTS ON THE PROGRESS MADE TO ACHIEVE THE DELIVERABLES OF THE GRANT. GRANTEEES ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR FINAL REPORT WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME IN THE GRANT AGREEMENT.

PART II, LINE 1, COLUMN (H):

NAME OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT: CALIFORNIA RURAL INDIAN HEALTH

**Part IV** Supplemental Information

(H) PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE: DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR'S REGIONAL EXTENSION CENTER PROGRAM. SUB-RECIPIENT HAS THE CLINICAL PRACTICE EXPERIENCE AND HEALTH PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION EXPERTISE TO SUPPORT DEPLOYMENT OF ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS ACROSS THE NATION. WORK INCLUDES ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SELECTION, IMPLEMENTATION, AND TRAINING; PRACTICE WORKFLOW REDESIGN; PRIVACY AND SECURITY BEST PRACTICES; AND UNTIMELY ATTAIN MEANINGFUL USE OF THEIR ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD PROGRAM.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT:

NORTHWEST PORTLAND AREA INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

(H) PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE: DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR'S REGIONAL EXTENSION CENTER PROGRAM. SUB-RECIPIENT HAS THE CLINICAL PRACTICE EXPERIENCE AND HEALTH PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION EXPERTISE TO SUPPORT DEPLOYMENT OF ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS ACROSS THE NATION. WORK INCLUDES ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SELECTION, IMPLEMENTATION, AND TRAINING; PRACTICE WORKFLOW REDESIGN; PRIVACY AND SECURITY BEST PRACTICES; AND UNTIMELY ATTAIN MEANINGFUL USE OF THEIR ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD PROGRAM.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT: UNITED SOUTH AND EASTERN TRIBES, INC

(H) PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE: DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR'S REGIONAL EXTENSION CENTER PROGRAM. SUB-RECIPIENT HAS THE CLINICAL PRACTICE EXPERIENCE AND HEALTH PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION EXPERTISE TO SUPPORT DEPLOYMENT OF ELECTRONIC HEALTH

Part IV Supplemental Information

RECORDS ACROSS THE NATION. WORK INCLUDES ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SELECTION, IMPLEMENTATION, AND TRAINING; PRACTICE WORKFLOW REDESIGN; PRIVACY AND SECURITY BEST PRACTICES; AND UNTIMELY ATTAIN MEANINGFUL USE OF THEIR ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD PROGRAM.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT:

ALASKA NATIVE TRIBAL HEALTH CONSORTIUM

(H) PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE: DELIVER HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR'S REGIONAL EXTENSION CENTER PROGRAM. SUB-RECIPIENT HAS THE CLINICAL PRACTICE EXPERIENCE AND HEALTH PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION EXPERTISE TO SUPPORT DEPLOYMENT OF ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS ACROSS THE NATION. WORK INCLUDES ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SELECTION, IMPLEMENTATION, AND TRAINING; PRACTICE WORKFLOW REDESIGN; PRIVACY AND SECURITY BEST PRACTICES; AND UNTIMELY ATTAIN MEANINGFUL USE OF THEIR ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD PROGRAM.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT:

NATIONAL NATIVE AMERICAN AIDS PREVENTION

(H) PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE: TO OPERATE CERTAIN COMPONENTS OF THE NIHOE HIV/AIDS AWARENESS PROJECT (FROM THE INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE) INCLUDING: CULTURALLY APPROPRIATE TRAINING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT AND INPUT ON THE GRANTING AGENCIES PROGRAMMING AS IT RELATES TO EDUCATION AND OUTREACH ON HIV/AIDS.

**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

**Compensation Information**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2012**

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD**

Employer identification number

**23-7226316**

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

**1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel             | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account            | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) |

**b** If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

**2** Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?

**3** Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations     | <input type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

**4** During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

**Only section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete lines 5-9.**

**5** For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

**6** For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes" to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

**7** For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

**8** Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

**9** If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
<b>1b</b>		
<b>2</b>		
<b>4a</b>		X
<b>4b</b>		X
<b>4c</b>		X
<b>5a</b>		X
<b>5b</b>		X
<b>6a</b>		X
<b>6b</b>		X
<b>7</b>		X
<b>8</b>		X
<b>9</b>		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2012





SCHEDULE O  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number

23-7226316

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

HEALTH SERVICE, AND THE U.S. CONGRESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF RAISING THE  
HEALTH STATUS OF AMERICAN INDIANS AND ALASKA NATIVES TO THE HIGHEST  
POSSIBLE LEVEL.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4C, PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

ORGANIZATIONS/DEPARTMENTS.

THE ULTIMATE BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT IS PROVIDING TRIBES, TRIBAL  
LEADERS, TRIBAL HEALTH PROVIDERS, TRIBAL EPIDEMIOLOGY CENTERS, AND  
TRIBAL MEMBERS WITH THE INFORMATION REGARDING IMPORTANT PUBLIC HEALTH  
REGARDING TRIBAL/STATE RELATIONS, HEALTHY PEOPLE 2020, AND PUBLIC  
HEALTH ACCREDITATION EFFORTS, WHICH WILL EMPOWER THE TRIBES TO REDUCE  
HEALTH DISPARITIES FOR AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVES. THIS REMAINS  
THE SHARED GOAL OF ALL THE PARTNERS AND STAKEHOLDERS INVOLVED IN THIS  
COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4D, OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES:

NATIONAL OPINION RESEARCH CENTER - COLLABORATING WITH NORC ON THE  
EVALUATION OF THE TRIBAL HEALTH PROFESSIONS OPPORTUNITIES GRANTS  
PROGRAM FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, ADMINISTRATION  
OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES: PARTICIPATE IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES  
INCLUDING MEETINGS, FEEDBACK, DISSEMINATION, AND COLLABORATION WITH THE  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE; REVIEW AND PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON THE STRATEGY FOR  
CONTACTING POTENTIAL SITES AND ASSISTING WITH GRANT PROFILES;

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2012)

232211  
01-04-13

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number

23-7226316

PARTICIPATE IN TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AS NEEDED; REVIEW CONTENT IN DATA COLLECTION INSTRUMENTATION AND OFFER FEEDBACK RELATED TO CULTURAL APPROPRIATENESS; ASSIST WITH THE DEVELOPMENT AND DISSEMINATION OF PRACTICE BRIEFS ON AN ANNUAL AND SEMI-ANNUAL BASIS; ASSIST WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF PRESENTATIONS AND ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE IN ONE PRESENTATION A YEAR; ACTIVE PARTICIPATION IN 1 SITE VISIT IN YEAR 2; ASSIST WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF AN INTERIM REPORT AND OUTLINE AND REVIEW AND COMMENT ON SAID REPORT; ASSIST NORC WITH RAPIDLY RESPONDING TO SPECIAL RESEARCH REQUESTS FROM ACF AND ASSIST WITH NO MORE THAN 10 SPECIAL PROJECTS OVER THE ENTIRE PROJECT PERFORMANCE PERIOD.

ASTHO CDC:

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS: THIS PROJECT FUNDED UNDER SUB-CONTRACT WITH THE ASSOCIATION OF STATE AND TERRITORIAL HEALTH OFFICIALS (ASTHO) SUPPORTS ASTHO'S COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION. THIS PROJECT SEEKS TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH AND WELLNESS OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVES THROUGH THREE MAIN GOALS; 1. INCREASING COLLABORATION BETWEEN TRIBES, TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS AND TRIBAL EPIDEMIOLOGY CENTERS AND STATE ENTITIES; 2. PROMOTING HEALTHY PEOPLE 2020 AND TRIBALLY-SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES BY DISSEMINATION INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS TO EDUCATE TRIBAL HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS/DEPARTMENTS.; 3. SUPPORTING THE LAUNCH OF THE NATIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACCREDITATION PROGRAM AND DEVELOPMENT OF TRIBAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACCREDITATION, SPECIFICALLY AIMED AT INVOLVING TRIBAL HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS/DEPARTMENTS.

THE ULTIMATE BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT IS PROVIDING TRIBES, TRIBAL LEADERS, TRIBAL HEALTH PROVIDERS, TRIBAL EPIDEMIOLOGY CENTERS, AND TRIBAL MEMBERS WITH THE INFORMATION REGARDING IMPORTANT PUBLIC HEALTH

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number

23-7226316

REGARDING TRIBAL/STATE RELATIONS, HEALTHY PEOPLE 2020, AND PUBLIC HEALTH ACCREDITATION EFFORTS, WHICH WILL EMPOWER THE TRIBES TO REDUCE HEALTH DISPARITIES FOR AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVES. THIS REMAINS THE SHARED GOAL OF ALL THE PARTNERS AND STAKEHOLDERS INVOLVED IN THIS COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.

ATSDR THINK TANK:

THE OFFICE OF TRIBAL AFFAIRS AT THE CENTER'S FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY IS SEEKING TO ESTABLISH ITS OWN NATIONAL TRIBAL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (NTEH) THINK TANK. NIHB DURING THIS PROJECT COMPLETED FOUR OBJECTIVES; 1. COORDINATE 3 NTEH THINK TANK MEETINGS AND ROUTINE CONFERENCE CALLS; 2. FACILITATE 3 NTEH THINK TANK MEETINGS AND ROUTINE CONFERENCE CALLS; 3. ESTABLISH ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH PRIORITIES IN INDIAN COUNTRY; 4. EVALUATE THE NTEH THINK TANK AND DEVELOP A REPORT ON THE MEETINGS.

CALIFORNIA ENDOWMENT

THE PURPOSE THIS GRANT INCLUDES TO SUPPORT EFFORTS AIMED AT PROVIDING HEALTH CARE REFORM INFORMATION AND EDUCATION TO TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS ON ISSUES RELATED TO HEALTH CARE REFORM THAT WILL IMPACT HEALTH ACCESS FOR THE CALIFORNIA INDIAN POPULATION. THROUGH THE GENEROUS SUPPORT OF THIS FUNDING, NIHB PROVIDED TRAINING WITH TRAINING MATERIALS ON THE AFFORDABLE CARE ACT AND INDIAN HEALTH CARE IMPROVEMENTS TO TRIBAL REPRESENTATIVES AT THE CALIFORNIA RURAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD, OCTOBER 23, 2010. NIHB SHARED THIS TRAINING AND TRAINING MATERIALS TO OTHER AREA INDIAN HEALTH BOARDS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY. IN ADDITION, NIHB HOSTED A 2 DAY NATIONAL TRAINING ON NATIONAL TRIBAL HEALTH CARE REFORM IN WASHINGTON, DC IN APRIL 2011. OVER 100 INDIVIDUALS ATTENDED THIS

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number

23-7226316

## TRAINING.

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (HRSA)

ON SEPTEMBER 26, 2011 IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD (NIHB) 28TH ANNUAL CONSUMER CONFERENCE IN ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, THE HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (HRSA) CONDUCTED A FACE-TO-FACE TRIBAL KICK-OFF CONSULTATION SESSION WITH TRIBAL LEADERS REGARDING THE PROPOSED UPDATED HRSA TRIBAL CONSULTATION POLICY. PARTICIPANTS WERE INVITED TO SHARE THEIR VIEWS AND CONCERNS ON THE PROPOSED UPDATED POLICY. NINETY-THREE INDIVIDUALS ATTENDED THIS CONSULTATION SESSION. NIHB COMPLETED A SURVEY OF THE CONSULTATION SESSION AND WROTE A FINAL REPORT ON THE SESSION.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA:

AS A PARTNER ON THIS PROJECT, NIHB WILL PROVIDE KEY CULTURAL COMPETENCY SUPPORT TO THE RESEARCH TEAM TO ENSURE THE SUCCESSFUL OUTCOMES OF THIS RESEARCH ACTIVITY. MORE SPECIFICALLY, NIHB'S CULTURAL COMPETENCY CONSULTATION WILL PROVIDE VALUABLE INPUTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS, PLANNING DATA COLLECTION, AND IN THE ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION OF RESEARCH FINDINGS; INVOLVING TRIBAL LEADERS AND TRIBAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS IN THE RESEARCH EFFORT; SHARING THE PROJECT FINDINGS WITH OUR TRIBAL MEMBERS AND NATIONAL PARTNER AGENCIES; PRESENTING RESEARCH RESULTS AT NIHB'S ANNUAL CONSUMER CONFERENCE AND TRIBAL LIAISON MEETINGS; AND USING THE DATA GATHERED TO CONTRIBUTE BEST PRACTICES PROFILES TO NIHB'S PROMISING PREVENTION PRACTICES, AN ON-LINE RESOURCE GUIDE FOR TRIBAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS THAT PROMOTES THE REPLICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PUBLIC HEALTH INTERVENTIONS.

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number  
23-7226316

THE SPECIFIC TASKS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED BY NIHB WILL INCLUDE:

1. PROVIDE CRITICAL CULTURAL COMPETENCY CONSULTATION TO THE RESEARCH TEAM IN DEVELOPING OF RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS, PLANNING DATA COLLECTION, AND UNDERTAKING REVIEW OF AI/AN SPECIFIC IRB PROTOCOLS AT THE TRIBAL AND NATIONAL LEVELS, AS INDICATED FOR THIS PROJECT.

2. WORKING WITH THE RESEARCH TEAM TO GAIN ACCESS TO TRIBAL LEADERSHIP AND TO IDENTIFY TRIBAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS TO PARTICIPATE IN THE RESEARCH.

3. ASSIST THE PROJECT TEAM WITH IDENTIFYING TRIBAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS WHERE PARTNERSHIPS HAVE BEEN LEVERAGED BETWEEN THE INDIAN HEALTH CARE SYSTEM (IHCS), TITLE V PROGRAMS AND OTHER MCH PARTNERS.

4. CONTRIBUTING NIHB STAFF AND MEMBER EXPERTISE IN TRIBAL HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE TO THE ANALYSIS OF KEY ORGANIZATIONAL AND STRUCTURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF IHCS AND TITLE V AGENCIES.

5. DISSEMINATING INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROJECT AND PROJECT FINDINGS IN NIHB NEWSLETTERS, THE NIHB WEBSITE, THE NIHB ANNUAL PUBLIC HEALTH SUMMIT, AND THE NIHB ANNUAL CONSUMER HEALTH CONFERENCE.

6. REVIEWING RESEARCH DATA AND ASSISTING IN THE ANALYSIS OF KEY AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE THEMES AND TRENDS IDENTIFIED IN THE RESEARCH.

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number

23-7226316

7. ASSISTING THE PROJECT STAFF TO CREATE BEST PRACTICES PROFILES OF IHCS AND TITLE V COLLABORATION TO BE INCLUDED IN NIHB'S PROMISING PREVENTION PRACTICES, AN ON-LINE RESOURCE GUIDE THAT PROFILES PUBLIC HEALTH INTERVENTIONS AND THE FACTORS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO EFFECTIVE PARTNERSHIPS AND IMPLEMENTATION FOR FUTURE REPLICATION AMONG TRIBAL COMMUNITIES.

8. SERVING ON THE PROJECT'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

CDC COOP AGREEMENT - THE OVERARCHING PURPOSE OF THE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN NIHB AND THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC) IS TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH OF THE UNDERSERVED AMERICAN INDIANS AND ALASKA NATIVES (AI/AN) BY STRENGTHENING THE NIHB EFFORTS TO BUILD PUBLIC HEALTH CAPACITY THROUGHOUT INDIAN COUNTRY AND FOSTER CULTURALLY APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HEALTH CARE SERVICES THAT FOCUS ON PARTNERSHIP BUILDING, HEALTH ADVOCACY, PROMOTION, EDUCATION, AND PREVENTION.

CONFERENCES AND OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES

EXPENSES \$ 382,406. INCLUDING GRANTS OF \$ 0. REVENUE \$ 303,862.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11: THE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS WILL RECEIVE AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE 990. THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BOARD TREASURER IS TO REVIEW AND AUTHORIZE THE FILING OF THE 990.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDS

CONTRACT APPROVAL AND COMPENSATION LEVEL TO THE FULL BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Name of the organization

NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD

Employer identification number

23-7226316

CONTEMPORANEOUS DISCUSSION OCCURS AND IT IS FORMALIZED IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT. THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPENSATION TO ALL EMPLOYEES. COMPARABILITY DATA AND SUBSTANTIATION DATA IS MAINTAINED BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR IN SUPPORT OF COMPENSATION DECISIONS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19: UPON REQUEST



• If you are filing for an **Additional (Not Automatic) 3-Month Extension**, complete only Part II and check this box  **X**

**Note.** Only complete Part II if you have already been granted an automatic 3-month extension on a previously filed Form 8868.

• If you are filing for an **Automatic 3-Month Extension**, complete only Part I (on page 1).

**Part II Additional (Not Automatic) 3-Month Extension of Time.** Only file the original (no copies needed).

Enter filer's identifying number, see instructions

Type or print File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions <b>NATIONAL INDIAN HEALTH BOARD</b>	Employer identification number (EIN) or <b>23-7226316</b>
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. <b>926 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., SE</b>	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. <b>WASHINGTON, DC 20003</b>	

Enter the Return code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) **01**

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01		
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

**STOP! Do not complete Part II if you were not already granted an automatic 3-month extension on a previously filed Form 8868.**

**THE ORGANIZATION**

• The books are in the care of **926 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., SE - WASHINGTON, DC 20003**  
Telephone No. **202-507-4070** FAX No. \_\_\_\_\_

• If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box

• If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) \_\_\_\_\_. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box  and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

4 I request an additional 3-month extension of time until **NOVEMBER 15, 2013.**

5 For calendar year **2012**, or other tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_.

6 If the tax year entered in line 5 is for less than 12 months, check reason:  Initial return  Final return  Change in accounting period

7 State in detail why you need the extension  
**ADDITIONAL TIME IS NEEDED TO PREPARE A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TAX RETURN.**

8a If this application is for Form 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	8a	\$	0.
b If this application is for Form 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit and any amount paid previously with Form 8868.	8b	\$	0.
c <b>Balance due.</b> Subtract line 8b from line 8a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	8c	\$	0.

**Signature and Verification must be completed for Part II only.**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this form, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete, and that I am authorized to prepare this form.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Title **CPA** Date \_\_\_\_\_